

**“THE IMPACT OF COVID-19 ON SMALL BUSINESSES IN TOURIST  
DESTINATIONS WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO ATHIRAPPILLY  
PANCHAYAT”**

Project Report submitted to

**CHRIST COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), IRINJALAKUDA**

*In partial fulfillment of the requirement for the award of the degree of*

**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN ECONOMICS**

Submitted by

**ANEETTA SARTHO**

**(CCAUAECR03)**

Under the supervision of

**DR. JEAN MARIA GEORGE**




**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS  
CHRIST COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), IRINJALAKUDA**

**MARCH 2023**

## **CERTIFICATE**

I, certify that the project entitled “**THE IMPACT OF COVID-19 ON SMALL BUSINESSES IN TOURIST DESTINATIONS WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO ATHIRAPPILLY PANCHAYAT**” is a bonafide research report done by **Ms. ANEETTA SARTHIO** in partial fulfillment of the requirement of the award of the Bachelor of Arts in Economics under the guidance and supervision of **DR. JEAN MARIA GEORGE**, Assistant Professor, Research Department of Economics, Christ College(Autonomous) Irinjalakuda and that it has not previously formed the basis for awarding any Degree, Diploma and Associateship or Fellowship.



**Dr. JEAN MARIA GEORGE**

**Assistant Professor**

**Department of Economics**

**Christ College (Autonomous)**

**Irinjalakuda**

Place: Irinjalakuda

Date:31-03-2023

## **CERTIFICATE**

I, certify that the project entitled “**THE IMPACT OF COVID-19 ON SMALL BUSINESSES IN TOURIST DESTINATIONS WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO ATHIRAPPILLY PANCHAYAT**” is a bonafide research report done by Ms. ANEETTA SARTHU in partial fulfillment of the requirement of the award of the Bachelor of Arts in Economics under the guidance and supervision of Dr. JEAN MARIA GEORGE, Assistant Professor, Research Department of Economics, Christ College(Autonomous) Irinjalakuda and that it has not previously formed the basis for awarding any Degree, Diploma and Associateship or Fellowship.

**Sr. ROSY V. O**

**Head of the Department**

**Department of Economics**

**Christ College (Autonomous)**

**Irinjalakuda**

Place: Irinjalakuda

Date:31-03-2023

## **DECLARATION**

I, Ms. ANEETTA SARTHU hereby declare that the project work entitled “**THE IMPACT OF COVID-19 ON SMALL BUSINESSES IN TOURIST DESTINATIONS WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO ATHIRAPPILLY PANCHAYAT**” is a bonafide project work done by us in partial fulfillment of the guidance and supervision of Dr. Jean Maria George, Assistant Professor, Research Department of Economics, Christ College (Autonomous), Irinjalakuda. We also declare that this project report has not previously formed the basis for the award of any degree, diploma, associate ship, fellowship or other similar type of recognition.

**Ms. ANEETTA SARTHU**

Place: Irinjalakuda

Date: 31-03-2023

## **ACKNOWLEDGEMENT**

I acknowledge our profound gratitude and gracious thanks to Dr. Jean Maria George, Assistant Professor, Research Department of Economics, Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda for her valuable guidance and encouragement throughout the preparation of the project report.

I express our sincere thanks to Sr. ROSY V.O. HOD Department of Economics and all the faculty members of the department of economics, Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda for their co-operation and help.

I acknowledge our sincere gratitude to Rev. Dr. JOLLY ANDREWS, Principal of Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda.

I am thankful to all the respondents who have participated in our survey.

I would like to express our gratitude to our parents, brothers, sisters, friends for their timely support and co-operation. Above all we praise God Almighty who showered his plentiful blessing upon us.

Ms. ANEETTA SARTHU

Place: Irinjalakuda

Date:31-03-2023

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>CHAPTER NO.</b>	<b>TITLE</b>	<b>PAGE NUMBER</b>
<b>CHAPTER 1</b>	<b>DESIGN OF THE STUDY</b>	1
1.1	INTRODUCTION	2
1.2	STATEMENT OF OBJECTIVES	4
1.3	METHODOLOGY OF THE STUDY	4
1.4	SIGNIFICANCE OF THE STUDY	4
1.5	LIMITATIONS OF THE STUDY	5
1.6	REVIEW OF THE LITERATURE	5
1.7	CHAPTER SCHEME	11
<b>CHAPTER 2</b>	<b>OVERVIEW OF THE STUDY</b>	13
2.1	INTRODUCTION	14
2.1.1	DEGREE OF IMPACT OF COVID- 19 OR LOCKDOWN ON MSMs	15
2.1.2	VARIOUS ISSUES FACED BY MSMs DURING COVID-19 PANDEMIC	16
2.1.3	EXPECTED DECLINE IN SALES AND PROFIT	17
2.1.4	SHARE OF EMPLOYMENT IN RURAL AND URBAN MSMEs	18
2.1.5	DECLINE OF DOMESTIC TOURISM	18
2.1.6	CHANGES IN EMPLOYMENT DUE TO COVID, GENDER AND BY TOTAL	19
2.1.7	WAGE DISTRIBUTION DURING COVID-19	20

2.2	FINDINGS OF THE SECONDARY DATA ANALYSIS	20
<b>CHAPTER 3</b>	<b>DATA ANALYSIS AND INTERPRETATION</b>	22
3.1	INTRODUCTION	23
3.2	PROFILE OF THE STUDY AREA	23
3.3	PROFILE OF THE SAMPLE RESPONDENTS	25
3.3.1	AGE OF THE RESPONDENTS	25
3.3.2	SEX OF THE RESPONDENTS	26
3.3.3	EDUCATIONAL QUALIFICATION	27
3.3.4	CATEGORY OF RESPONDENTS	28
3.3.5	MONTHLY INCOME OF THE RESPONDENTS	29
3.3.6	MONTHLY EXPENDITURE OF THE RESPONDENTS	30
3.3.7	FAMILY SIZE	31
3.4	IMPACT OF COVID 19 PANDEMIC	32
3.4.8	ABILITY TO DO WORK FOLLOWING THE COVID PROTOCOL	32
3.4.9	SHUTDOWN OF THE BUSINESS DURING COVID-19	33
3.4.10	PERIOD OF SHUTDOWN	34
3.4.11	PERCENTAGE CHANGE IN THE SALES	35

3.4.12	PERCENTAGE CHANGE IN PROFIT	36
3.4.13	ABILITY TO PURCHASE GOODS	37
3.4.14	FLOW OF TOURISTS	38
3.4.15	RENTED/ OWN SHOPS	39
3.4.16	DEBT INCCURED ON ACCOUNT OF COVID-19	40
3.4.17	TYPE OF DEBT	41
3.5	ALTERNATIVE SOURCE OF INCOME	42
3.5.18	DEPENDENCE ON ALTERNATIVE SOURCE OF INCOME	42
3.5.19	ALTERNATIVE SOURCE OF INCOME	43
3.5.20	SUFFICIENCY OF ALTERNATIVE SOURCE OF INCOME TO MEET THE PAYMENT OBLIGATION	44
3.6	GOVERNMENT SUPPORT MEASURES	45
3.6.21	AWARNNESS ABOUT GOVERNMENT SUPPORT MEASURES	45
3.6.22	APPLICATION FOR GOVERNMENT SUPPORT SYSTEM	46
3.6.23	GRANTS/LOANS RECEIVED	47
3.6.24	EFFECTIVENESS OF MEASURES	48



3.6.25	MEASURES ADOPTED	49
3.7	SUMMARY OF THE PRIMARY DATA ANALYSIS	50
<b>CHAPTER 4</b>	<b>FINDINGS, SUGGESTIONS, CONCLUSION</b>	52
4.1	INTRODUCTION	53
4.2	FINDINGS	53
4.3	SUGGESTIONS	54
4.4	CONCLUSION	55
	BIBLIOGRAPHY	56
	QUESTIONNAIRE	58

## LIST OF TABLES

TABLE NO.	TITLE	PAGE NO.
3.3.1	AGE OF THE RESPONDENTS	25
3.3.2	SEX OF THE RESPONDENTS	26
3.3.3	EDUCATIONAL QUALIFICATION	27
3.3.4	CATEGORY OF THE RESPONDENTS	28
3.3.5	MONTHLY INCOME	29
3.3.6	MONTHLY EXPENDITURE	30
3.3.7	FAMILY SIZE	31
3.4.8	ABILITY TO DO WORK FOLLOWING THE COVID PROTOCOLS	32
3.4.9	SHUTDOWN OF THE BUSINESS DURING COVID-19	33
3.4.10	PERIOD OF SHUTDOWN	34
3.4.11	PERCENTAGE CHANGE IN THE SALES	35
3.4.12	PERCENTAGE CHANGE IN THE PROFITS	36
3.4.13	ABILITY TO PURCHASE GOODS	37
3.4.14	FLOW OF TOURISTS	38
3.4.15	RENTED/OWN SHOPS	39
3.4.16	DEBT INCURED ON ACCOUNT OF COVID-19	40
3.4.17	TYPE OF DEBT	41
3.5.18	DEPENDNCE ON ALTERNATIVE SOURCE OF INCOME	42
3.5.19	ALTERNATIVE SOURCE OF INCOME	43
3.5.20	SUFFICIENCY OF THE ALTERNATIVE SOURCE OF INCOME TO MEET THE PAYMENT OBLIGATION	44
3.6.21	AWARENESS ABOUT GOVERNMENT SUPPORT MEASURES	45
3.6.22	APPLICATION FOR GOVERNMENT SUPPORT MEASURES	46
3.6.23	GRANTS/LOANS RECEIVED	47
3.6.24	EFFECTIVENESS OF MEASURES	48
3.6.25	MEASURES ADOPTED	49

## LIST OF FIGURES

TABLE NO.	TITLE	PAGE NO.
3.3.1	AGE OF THE RESPONDENTS	25
3.3.2	SEX OF THE RESPONDENTS	26
3.3.3	EDUCATIONAL QUALIFICATION	27
3.3.4	CATEGORY OF THE RESPONDENTS	28
3.3.5	MONTHLY INCOME	29
3.3.6	MONTHLY EXPENDITURE	30
3.3.7	FAMILY SIZE	31
3.4.8	ABILITY TO DO WORK FOLLOWING THE COVID PROTOCOLS	32
3.4.9	SHUTDOWN OF THE BUSINESS DURING COVID-19	33
3.4.10	PERIOD OF SHUTDOWN	34
3.4.11	PERCENTAGE CHANGE IN THE SALES	35
3.4.12	PERCENTAGE CHANGE IN THE PROFITS	36
3.4.13	ABILITY TO PURCHASE GOODS	37
3.4.14	FLOW OF TOURISTS	38
3.4.15	RENTED/OWN SHOPS	39
3.4.16	DEBT INCURED ON ACCOUNT OF COVID-19	40
3.4.17	TYPE OF DEBT	41
3.5.18	DEPENDNCE ON ALTERNATIVE SOURCE OF INCOME	42
3.5.19	ALTERNATIVE SOURCE OF INCOME	43
3.5.20	SUFFICIENCY OF THE ALTERNATIVE SOURCE OF INCOME TO MEET THE PAYMENT OBLIGATION	44
3.6.21	AWARENESS ABOUT GOVERNMENT SUPPORT MEASURES	45
3.6.22	APPLICATION FOR GOVERNMENT SUPPORT MEASURES	46
3.6.23	GRANTS/LOANS RECEIVED	47
3.6.24	EFFECTIVENESS OF MEASURES	48
3.6.25	MEASURES ADOPTED	49

**“A STUDY ON THE NUTRITIOUS STATUS OF TRIBAL  
CHILDREN IN ATHIRAPPILLY PANCHAYAT”**

Project Report submitted to

**CHRIST COLLEGE(AUTONOMOUS), IRINJALAKUDA**

In partial fulfillment of the requirement for the award of the degree of

**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN ECONOMICS**

Submitted by

**ANJELA ANTO (CCAUAECR04)**

Under the supervision of

**Sr. ROSY V. O**



**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS  
CHRIST COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), IRINJALAKUDA**

**MARCH 2023**

## **CERTIFICATE**

I certify that the project entitled “**A STUDY ON THE NUTRITIOUS STATUS OF TRIBAL CHILDREN IN ATHIRAPPILLY PANCHAYAT**” is a bonafide research report done by **MS. ANJELA ANTO** in partial fulfillment of the requirement of the award of the Bachelor of Arts in Economics under my guidance and supervision and that it has not previously formed the basis for awarding any Degree, Diploma, Associateship, or Fellowship.



**Sr. ROSY V. O**  
**Head of the Department**  
**Department of Economics,**  
**Christ College (Autonomous),**  
**Irinjalakuda**

Place: Irinjalakuda

Date: 31/03/2023

## **CERTIFICATE**

I certify that the project entitled “A STUDY ON THE NUTRITIOUS STATUS OF TRIBAL CHILDREN IN ATHIRAPPILLY PANCHAYAT” is a bonafide research report done by MS. ANJELA ANTO in partial fulfillment of the requirement of the award of the Bachelor of Arts in Economics under my guidance and supervision and that it has not previously formed the basis for awarding any Degree, Diploma, Associateship, or Fellowship.



**Sr. ROSY V. O**  
**Head of the Department**  
**Department of Economics,**  
**Christ College (Autonomous),**  
**Irinjalakuda**

Place: Irinjakaluda

Date: 31/03/2023

## **DECLARATION**

I, **Ms. ANJELA ANTO** hereby declare that project work “**A STUDY ON THE NUTRITIOUS STATUS OF TRIBAL CHILDREN IN ATHIRAPPILLY PANCHAYAT**” is a bonafide project work done by me in partial fulfillment of the requirement of the award of the Bachelor of Arts in Economics under the guidance and supervision of Rev. Sr. ROSY V. O, Head of the Department, Department of Economics, Christ College (Autonomous), Irinjalakuda. I also declare that this project report has not previously formed the basis for the award of any Degree, Diploma, Associateship, Fellowship, or other similar titles of recognition.

**Ms. ANJELA ANTO**

Place: Irinjalakuda

Date: 31/03/2023

## **ACKNOWLEDGEMENT**

I acknowledge my profound gratitude and gracious thanks to Rev. Sr. ROSY V. O, Head of Department, Department of Economics, Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda for her valuable guidance and encouragement throughout the preparation of the project report.

I express my sincere thanks to the faculty members of the Department of Economics, Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda for their cooperation and help. I acknowledge my sincere gratitude to Rev. Dr. JOLLY ANDREWES, Principal of Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda. I am thankful to all the respondents who have participated in my survey.

I would like to express my gratitude to my parents, brothers, sisters, and friends for their timely support and cooperation. Above all, I praise God Almighty who showered his plentiful blessing upon me.

**Ms. ANJELA ANTO**

Place: Irinjalakuda

Date: 31/03/2023



## TABLE OF CONTENT

CHAPTER	TITLE	PAGE NO.
<b>1</b>	<b>CHAPTER 1: DESIGN OF THE STUDY</b>	1
1.1	INTRODUCTION	1
1.2	OBJECTIVES OF STUDY	5
1.3	METHODOLOGY	5
1.4	SCOPE OF THE STUDY	6
1.5	LIMITATIONS OF THE STUDY	6
1.6	REVIEW OF LITERATURE	7
1.7	CHAPTER OUTLINE	11
<b>2</b>	<b>CHAPTER 2: MALNUTRITION STATUS</b>	12
2.1	MALNUTRITION STATUS AT THE GLOBAL LEVEL	12
2.1.1	GLOBAL NUTRITION REPORT 2021 AND INDIA	14
2.2	STATUS OF MALNUTRITION IN INDIA	16
2.3	MALNUTRITION OF STATUS OF KERALA	24
2.4	GOVERNMENT POLICY MEASURES TO COMBAT MALNUTRITION	25
2.4.1	INTEGRATED CHILD DEVELOPMENT SERVICES (ICDS)	25
2.4.2	THE NATIONAL RURAL HEALTH MISSION (NRHM)	27
2.4.3	NATIONAL RURAL DRINKING WATER PROGRAM	28
2.4.4	POSHAN ABHIYAAN	29
<b>3</b>	<b>CHAPTER 3: DATA ANALYSIS</b>	31
3.1	PROFILE OF ATHIRAPALLY GRAMA PANCHAYATH	31
3.2	DATA ANALYSIS	35
3.2.1	MALNUTRITION IN ATHIRAPPILLY PANCHAYAT	41
3.2.2	FACTORS THAT DETERMINE MALNUTRITION AMONG TRIBAL CHILDREN	46
3.2.3	EFFECTIVENESS OF GOVT. POLICIES TO REDUCE MALNUTRITION	48
<b>4</b>	<b>CHAPTER 4: FINDINGS AND CONCLUSION</b>	52
4.1	FINDINGS	54
4.2	SUGGESTION	55
4.3	CONCLUSION	56
	BIBLIOGRAPHY	
	QUESTION SCHEDULE	

## LIST OF TABLES

TABLE NO.	TITLE OF THE TABLE	PAGE NO.
2.1	NATIONAL FAMILY HEALTH SURVEY (NFHS 4 & 5)	23
3.1	TOTAL POPULATION OF ATHIRAPALLY GRAMA PANCHAYATH	32
3.2	SEX RATIO IN THE VILLAGES	32
3.3	LIVESTOCK POPULATION IN THE VILLAGES	33
3.4	AGE DISTRIBUTION OF RESPONDENTS	35
3.5	GENDER DISTRIBUTION OF RESPONDENTS	36
3.6	FAMILY SIZE OF RESPONDENTS	37
3.7	MONTHLY INCOME OF THE RESPONDENTS	38
3.8	EDUCATIONAL STATUS OF PARENTS OF TRIBAL CHILDREN	39
3.9	EMPLOYMENT STATUS OF FATHERS OF TRIBAL CHILDREN	40
3.10	WEIGHT OF THE RESPONDENTS AT BIRTH	41
3.11	WEIGHT DISTRIBUTION OF THE RESPONDENTS	42
3.12	HEIGHT DISTRIBUTION OF THE RESPONDENTS	43
3.13	BODY MASS INDEX (BMI) OF THE RESPONDENTS	43
3.14	Z SCORE	45
3.15	-2 AND -3 STANDARD DEVIATION	46
3.16	DESCRIPTIVE STATISTICS	46
3.17	BENEFICIARIES OF SUPPLEMENTARY NUTRITION	48
3.18	BENEFICIARIES OF IMMUNIZATION PROGRAMME	49
3.19	BENEFICIARIES OF HEALTH CHECK-UPS	50
3.20	BENEFICIARIES OF NON-FORMAL PRE-SCHOOL EDUCATION	51
3.21	IMPLEMENTATION OF GOVERNMENT POLICIES	51

## LIST OF FIGURES

FIGURE NO.	TITLE OF THE FIGURE	PAGE NO.
2.1	WORSENERD STATUS OF WASTING	18
2.2	IMPROVED STATUS OF CHILD WASTING	19
2.3	WORSENERD STATUS OF STUNTING	20
2.4	IMPROVED STATUS OF STUNTING AMONG CHILDREN	21
2.5	WORSENERD STATUS OF UNDERWEIGHT	21
2.6	IMPROVED STATUS OF UNDERWEIGHT	22
3.1	LITERACY LEVEL IN THE VILLAGES	33
3.2	DEPENDENCE ON NTFPS	34
3.3	AGE DISTRIBUTION OF RESPONDENTS	35
3.4	GENDER DISTRIBUTION OF RESPONDENTS	36
3.5	FAMILY SIZE OF RESPONDENTS	37
3.6	MONTHLY INCOME OF THE RESPONDENTS	38
3.7	EDUCATIONAL STATUS OF PARENTS OF TRIBAL CHILDREN	39
3.8	EMPLOYMENT STATUS OF FATHERS OF TRIBAL CHILDREN	40
3.9	WEIGHT OF THE RESPONDENTS AT BIRTH	41
3.10	WEIGHT DISTRIBUTION OF THE RESPONDENTS	42
3.11	HEIGHT DISTRIBUTION OF THE RESPONDENTS	43
3.12	BODY MASS INDEX (BMI) OF THE RESPONDENTS	44
3.13	BENEFICIARIES OF SUPPLEMENTARY NUTRITION	48
3.14	BENEFICIARIES OF IMMUNIZATION PROGRAMME	49
3.15	BENEFICIARIES OF HEALTH CHECK-UPS	50

**“A STUDY ON CROPPING PATTERN IN WAYANAD DISTRICT”**

Project Report submitted to  
**CHRIST COLLEGE(AUTONOMOUS), IRINJALAKUDA**  
In partial fulfillment of the requirement for the award of the degree of  
**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN ECONOMICS**

Submitted by  
**ATHULYA (CCAUAECR05)**

Under the supervision of  
**Lt (Dr.) FRANCO T. FRANCIS**



**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS**  
**CHRIST COLLEGE(AUTONOMOUS), IRINJALAKUDA**  
**MARCH 2023**

## **CERTIFICATE**

I certify that the project entitled “**A STUDY ON CROPPING PATTERN IN WAYANAD DISTRICT**” is a bonafide research report done by **Ms. Athulya Babu** in partial fulfillment of the requirement of the award of the Bachelor of arts in Economics under the guidance and supervision of **Lt (Dr.) Franco T Francis**, Assistant Professor Department of Economics, Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda. That it has not previously formed the basis for awarding any Degree, Diploma and Associateship or Fellowship.



**Sr. ROSY V O**

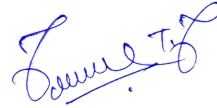
**Head of the Department  
Department of Economics  
Christ College Autonomous  
Irinjalakuda**

Place: Irinjalakuda

Date : 31/03/2023

## **CERTIFICATE**

I certify that the project entitled “**A STUDY ON CROPPING PATTERN IN WAYANAD DISTRICT**” is a bonafide research report done by **Ms. ATHULYA BABU** in partial fulfillment of the requirement of the award of the Bachelor of arts in Economics under My guidance and supervision and that it has not previously formed the basis for awarding any Degree, Diploma and Associateship or Fellowship.



**Lt. Dr. FRANCO T.FRANCIS**

**Assistant Professor**

**Department of Economics,**

**Christ College (Autonomous)**

**Irinjalakuda**

Place: Irinjalakuda

Date: 31/03/2023

## **DECLARATION**

I, **Ms.ATHULYA BABU** hereby declare that the project work entitled “**A STUDY ON CROPPING PATTERN IN WAYANAD DISTRICT**” Is a bonafide project work done by us in partial fulfillment of the guidance and supervision of **Lt. Dr. FRANCO T FRANCIS** Assistant Professor , Department of Economics, Christ College(Autonomous), Irinjalakuda.. We also declare that this project report has not previously formed the basis for the award of any degree, diploma, associate ship, fellowship or other similar type of recognition.

**Ms. ATHULYA BABU**

Place: Irinjakaluda

Date: 31/03/20

## **ACKNOWLEDGEMENT**

We acknowledge our profound gratitude and gracious thanks to **Lt. Dr. FRANCO T FRANCIS** Assistant Professor, Department of Economics, Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda for her valuable guidance and encouragement throughout the preparation of the project report.

We express our sincere thanks to Sr. ROSY V. O, Department of Economics and all the faculty members of the department of economics, Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda for their Co-operation and help

We acknowledge our sincere gratitude to Rev. Dr. JOLLY ANDREWES, Principal of Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda.

We are thanking full to all the respondents who have participated in our survey. We would like to express our gratitude to our parents, brothers, sisters, friends for their timely support and co-operation. Above all we praise God Almighty who showered his plentiful blessing upon us.

**Ms. ATHULYA BABU**

Place: Irinjalakuda

Date: 31/03/2023



## CONTENT

	CHAPTER 1	Page No
1.1	INTRODUCTION	6
1.2	MEANING OF LAND USE AND CROPPING PATTERN	7
1.3	SIGNIFICANCE OF THE STUDY	8
1.4	REVIEW OF LITERATURE	9
1.5	OBJECTIVES OF STUDY	16
1.6	METHODOLOGY	16
1.7	LIMITATION	17
	CHAPTER 2	
2.1	AGRICULTURE STATUS OF WORLD	19
2.2	AGRICULTURE STATUS IN INDIA	23
2.3	AGRICULTURE STATUS IN KERALA	29
	CHAPTER 3	
3.1	DECLINEATION OF THE DISTRICT	37
3.2	CROPPING PATTERN IN WAYANAD	46
3.3	CROPWISE ANALYSIS	47
3.4	PROBLEMS FACED BY THE FARMERS IN WAYANAD	70
	CHAPTER 4	
4.1	INTRODUCTION	75
4.2	FINDINGS	75
4.3	SUGGESTION	77
4.4	CONCLUSION	77
4.5	BIBLOGRAPHY	78

	LIST OF TABLES	Page No
2.1	Total Agricultural production in World	20
2.2	Top Agricultural Products	23
2.3	Top Agricultural Products	23
2.4	Crop Analyze in India	26
2.5	Crop Percentage wise Analyze in India	26
2.6	Land Utilization Pattern in India	27
2.7	Cropping Season	28
2.8	Land Use Pattern	32
2.9	Crop Analyze in Kerala	35
3.1	Age wise analyses in Wayanad	38
3.2	Land utilization	40
3.3	Land Utilization in varies Panchayat	41
3.4	Participation of the Family Member	43
3.5	Other Income Source	45
3.6	Trend line of rice production	48
3.7	Trend line of income from rice	48
3.8	No of people in rice cultivation	49
3.9	Trend line in banana	50
3.10	Trend line of income in banana	50
3.11	No of people in banana cultivation	51
3.12	Trend line in tapioca	53
3.13	Trend line of income from tapioca	53
3.14	No of people in tapioca cultivation	55
3.15	Trend line of income in coffee	56
3.16	No of people in coffee	57
3.17	Trend line in pepper	58

3.18	Trend line of income in pepper	58
3.19	No of people in pepper cultivation	58
3.20	Trend line of income in rubber	61
3.21	No of people in rubber cultivation	62
3.22	Trend line of income in cardamom	63
3.23	No of people in cardamom cultivation	64
3.24	Trend line of ginger	65
3.25	Trend line of income in ginger	65
3.26	No people in ginger cultivation	66
3.27	Trend line of turmeric	67
3.28	Trend line of income in turmeric	67
3.29	No of people in turmeric cultivation	68
3.30	Problems faced by farmers in wayanad	72

**“A STUDY ON THE NUTRITIOUS STATUS OF TRIBAL  
CHILDREN IN ATHIRAPPILLY PANCHAYAT”**

Project Report submitted to

**CHRIST COLLEGE(AUTONOMOUS), IRINJALAKUDA**

In partial fulfillment of the requirement for the award of the degree of

**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN ECONOMICS**

Submitted by

**HRIDHYA SURESH(CCAUAECR07)**

Under the supervision of

**Sr. ROSY V. O**



**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS  
CHRIST COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), IRINJALAKUDA**

**MARCH 2023**

## **CERTIFICATE**

I certify that the project entitled “A STUDY ON THE NUTRITIOUS STATUS OF TRIBAL CHILDREN IN ATHIRAPPILLY PANCHAYAT” is a bonafide research report done by **MS. HRIDHYA SURESH** in partial fulfillment of the requirement of the award of the Bachelor of Arts in Economics under my guidance and supervision and that it has not previously formed the basis for awarding any Degree, Diploma, Associateship, or Fellowship.



**Sr. ROSY V. O**  
**Head of the Department**  
**Department of Economics,**  
**Christ College (Autonomous),**  
**Irinjalakuda**

Place: Irinjakkaluda

Date: 31/03/2023

## **CERTIFICATE**

I certify that the project entitled “**A STUDY ON THE NUTRITIOUS STATUS OF TRIBAL CHILDREN IN ATHIRAPPILLY PANCHAYAT**” is a bonafide research report done by **MS. HRIDHYA SURESH** in partial fulfillment of the requirement of the award of the Bachelor of Arts in Economics under my guidance and supervision and that it has not previously formed the basis forawarding any Degree, Diploma, Associateship, or Fellowship.



**Sr. ROSY V. O**  
**Head of the Department**  
**Department of Economics,**  
**Christ College (Autonomous),**  
**Irinjalakuda**

Place: Irinjakaluda

Date: 31/03/2023

## **DECLARATION**

I, **HRIDHYA SURESH** hereby declare that project work “**A STUDY ON THE NUTRITIOUS STATUS OF TRIBAL CHILDREN IN ATHIRAPPILLY PANCHAYAT**” is a bonafide project work done by me in partial fulfillment of the requirement of the award of the Bachelor of Arts in Economics under the guidance and supervision of Rev. Sr. ROSY V. O, Head of the Department, Department of Economics, Christ College (Autonomous), Irinjalakuda. I also declare that this project report has not previously formed the basis for the award of any Degree, Diploma, Associateship, Fellowship, or other similar titles of recognition.

**Ms. HRIDHYA SURESH**

Place: Irinjalakuda

Date: 31/03/2023

## **ACKNOWLEDGEMENT**

I acknowledge my profound gratitude and gracious thanks to Rev. Sr. ROSY V. O, Head of Department, Department of Economics, Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda for her valuable guidance and encouragement throughout the preparation of the project report.

I express my sincere thanks to the faculty members of the Department of Economics, Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda for their cooperation and help. I acknowledge my sincere gratitude to Rev. Dr. JOLLY ANDREWES, Principal of Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda. I am thankful to all the respondents who have participated in my survey.

I would like to express my gratitude to my parents, brothers, sisters, and friends for their timely support and cooperation. Above all, I praise God Almighty who showered his plentiful blessing upon me.

**Ms. HRIDHYA SURESH**

Place: Irinjalakuda

Date: 31/03/2023



## TABLE OF CONTENT

CHAPTER	TITLE	PAGE NO.
<b>1</b>	<b>CHAPTER 1: DESIGN OF THE STUDY</b>	1
1.1	INTRODUCTION	1
1.2	OBJECTIVES OF STUDY	5
1.3	METHODOLOGY	5
1.4	SCOPE OF THE STUDY	6
1.5	LIMITATIONS OF THE STUDY	6
1.6	REVIEW OF LITERATURE	7
1.7	CHAPTER OUTLINE	11
<b>2</b>	<b>CHAPTER 2: MALNUTRITION STATUS</b>	12
2.1	MALNUTRITION STATUS AT THE GLOBAL LEVEL	12
2.1.1	GLOBAL NUTRITION REPORT 2021 AND INDIA	14
2.2	STATUS OF MALNUTRITION IN INDIA	16
2.3	MALNUTRITION OF STATUS OF KERALA	24
2.4	GOVERNMENT POLICY MEASURES TO COMBAT MALNUTRITION	25
2.4.1	INTEGRATED CHILD DEVELOPMENT SERVICES (ICDS)	25
2.4.2	THE NATIONAL RURAL HEALTH MISSION (NRHM)	27
2.4.3	NATIONAL RURAL DRINKING WATER PROGRAM	28
2.4.4	POSHAN ABHIYAAN	29
<b>3</b>	<b>CHAPTER 3: DATA ANALYSIS</b>	31
3.1	PROFILE OF ATHIRAPALLY GRAMA PANCHAYATH	31
3.2	DATA ANALYSIS	35
3.2.1	MALNUTRITION IN ATHIRAPPILLY PANCHAYAT	41
3.2.2	FACTORS THAT DETERMINE MALNUTRITION AMONG TRIBAL CHILDREN	46
3.2.3	EFFECTIVENESS OF GOVT. POLICIES TO REDUCE MALNUTRITION	48
<b>4</b>	<b>CHAPTER 4: FINDINGS AND CONCLUSION</b>	52
4.1	FINDINGS	54
4.2	SUGGESTION	55
4.3	CONCLUSION	56
	BIBLIOGRAPHY	
	QUESTION SCHEDULE	

## LIST OF TABLES

TABLE NO.	TITLE OF THE TABLE	PAGE NO.
2.1	NATIONAL FAMILY HEALTH SURVEY (NFHS 4 & 5)	23
3.1	TOTAL POPULATION OF ATHIRAPALLY GRAMA PANCHAYATH	32
3.2	SEX RATIO IN THE VILLAGES	32
3.3	LIVESTOCK POPULATION IN THE VILLAGES	33
3.4	AGE DISTRIBUTION OF RESPONDENTS	35
3.5	GENDER DISTRIBUTION OF RESPONDENTS	36
3.6	FAMILY SIZE OF RESPONDENTS	37
3.7	MONTHLY INCOME OF THE RESPONDENTS	38
3.8	EDUCATIONAL STATUS OF PARENTS OF TRIBAL CHILDREN	39
3.9	EMPLOYMENT STATUS OF FATHERS OF TRIBAL CHILDREN	40
3.10	WEIGHT OF THE RESPONDENTS AT BIRTH	41
3.11	WEIGHT DISTRIBUTION OF THE RESPONDENTS	42
3.12	HEIGHT DISTRIBUTION OF THE RESPONDENTS	43
3.13	BODY MASS INDEX (BMI) OF THE RESPONDENTS	43
3.14	Z SCORE	45
3.15	-2 AND -3 STANDARD DEVIATION	46
3.16	DESCRIPTIVE STATISTICS	46
3.17	BENEFICIARIES OF SUPPLEMENTARY NUTRITION	48
3.18	BENEFICIARIES OF IMMUNIZATION PROGRAMME	49
3.19	BENEFICIARIES OF HEALTH CHECK-UPS	50
3.20	BENEFICIARIES OF NON-FORMAL PRE-SCHOOL EDUCATION	51
3.21	IMPLEMENTATION OF GOVERNMENT POLICIES	51

## LIST OF FIGURES

FIGURE NO.	TITLE OF THE FIGURE	PAGE NO.
2.1	WORSENERD STATUS OF WASTING	18
2.2	IMPROVED STATUS OF CHILD WASTING	19
2.3	WORSENERD STATUS OF STUNTING	20
2.4	IMPROVED STATUS OF STUNTING AMONG CHILDREN	21
2.5	WORSENERD STATUS OF UNDERWEIGHT	21
2.6	IMPROVED STATUS OF UNDERWEIGHT	22
3.1	LITERACY LEVEL IN THE VILLAGES	33
3.2	DEPENDENCE ON NTFPS	34
3.3	AGE DISTRIBUTION OF RESPONDENTS	35
3.4	GENDER DISTRIBUTION OF RESPONDENTS	36
3.5	FAMILY SIZE OF RESPONDENTS	37
3.6	MONTHLY INCOME OF THE RESPONDENTS	38
3.7	EDUCATIONAL STATUS OF PARENTS OF TRIBAL CHILDREN	39
3.8	EMPLOYMENT STATUS OF FATHERS OF TRIBAL CHILDREN	40
3.9	WEIGHT OF THE RESPONDENTS AT BIRTH	41
3.10	WEIGHT DISTRIBUTION OF THE RESPONDENTS	42
3.11	HEIGHT DISTRIBUTION OF THE RESPONDENTS	43
3.12	BODY MASS INDEX (BMI) OF THE RESPONDENTS	44
3.13	BENEFICIARIES OF SUPPLEMENTARY NUTRITION	48
3.14	BENEFICIARIES OF IMMUNIZATION PROGRAMME	49
3.15	BENEFICIARIES OF HEALTH CHECK-UPS	50

**“A STUDY ON SELF HELP GROUP BANK LINKAGE PROGRAM AMONG  
WOMEN IN PUTHENCHIRA PANCHAYATH, THRISSUR DISTRICT”**

Project report submitted to

**CHRIST COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), IRINJALAKUDA**

In partial fulfilment of the requirement for the award of the degree of

**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN ECONOMICS**

Submitted by

**K VARSHA GOPAKUMAR**

**(CCAUAECR08)**

Under the supervision of

**MS ANN MARY CHERIAN**



**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS**

**CHRIST COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), IRINJALAKUDA**

**MARCH 2023**

## **CERTIFICATE**

I certify that the project reported entitled '**A STUDY ON SELF HELP GROUP BANK LINKAGE PROGRAME AMONG WOMEN IN PUTHENCHIRA PANCHAYAT, THRISSUR DISTRICT**' is a bonafide work done by **Ms. VARSHA GOPAKUMAR** under the guidance and supervision of **Mrs. ANN MARY CHERIAN** Assistant professor, Department of Economics, Christ College(Autonomous), Irinjalakuda. The project report is worth submitting as an optional paper in partial fulfilment of the requirement of Bachelors of Arts in Economics and that is has not previously formed the award of any degree, diploma or fellowship.

**Place:** Irinjalakuda

**Date:** 30-03-2023



**Mrs. Ann Mary Cherian**

Assistant professor

Department of Economics

Christ College (Autonomous),

Irinjalakuda

## **CERTIFICATE**

I certify that the project reported entitled '**A STUDY ON SELF HELP GROUP BANK LINKAGE PROGRAMME AMONG WOMEN IN PUTHENCHIRA PANCHAYAT, THRISSUR DISTRICT**' is a bonafide work done by **Ms. VARSHA GOPAKUMAR** in partial fulfillment of requirement for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Arts in Economics under my guidance and supervision and that it has not previously formed the basis for awarding for any degree, diploma or fellowship.

**Place: Irinjalakuda**

**Date: 30-03-2023**



Prof .SR.Rosy V.O

Head of the department

Christ college (Autonomous)Irinjalakuda

## **ACKNOWLEDGEMENT**

I acknowledge our profound gratitude and gracious thanks to Prof. Ann Mary, professor, Research Department of Economics, Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda who guided us in completing and submitting the project, for her valuable guidance and encouragement throughout the preparation of the project report.

I express our sincere thanks to Prof. S.R.Rosy V.O ,Head of the Department of Economics and all the faculty members of the department of economics Christ College(Autonomous ) , Irinjalakuda for their co-operation and help.

I acknowledge our sincere gratitude to FR Jolly Andrews Principal, Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda for providing and ensuring a proper academic environment which helped us a lot in acquiring the capabilities to complete the project. We are thankful to all sample respondents in Puthenchira panchayat for their kind cooperation.

**K VARSHA GOPAKUMAR**

**Place: Irinjalakuda**

**Date: 30-03-2023**

## **DECLARATION**

I, **K VARSHA GOPAKUMAR** do hereby declare that this project work entitled “**A STUDY ON SELF HELP GROUP BANK LINKAGE PROGRAME AMONG WOMEN IN PUTHENCHIRA PANCHAYAT, THRISSUR DISTRICT**” is a bonafide research paper in partial fulfillment of requirement for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Arts in Economics under the guidance and supervision of prof Mrs. Ann Mary Research Department of Economics, Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda. I also declare that this project report has not previously formed the basis for the award of any degree , diploma, fellowship or other similar type of recognition.

**Place: Irinjalakuda**

**K VARSHA GOPAKUMAR**

**Date: 30-03-2023**



## **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

### **Chapter-1: Design of the study**

Sl. No	Title	Page No
1.1	Introduction	1
1.2	Objectives of study	2
1.3	Methodology of study	2
1.4	Significance of study	2
1.5	Limitations of study	3
1.6	Review of literature	3
1.7	Chapter outline	9

### **Chapter-2: An overview of the study**

Sl. No	Title	Page No
2.1	SHG Bank lineage programme	10
2.2	Self Help Group – Bank lineage programmes at Global	10
2.3	2.3 History of microfinance	11
2.4	Self Help Group – Bank in Kerala	14
2.5	SHG Bank lineage programme in India	17
2.6	Microfinance sector	21

### **Chapter-3: Data Analysis**

Sl.No	Title	Page No
3.1	Profile of Puthenchira grama panchayat	23
3.2	Primary Data Analysis	24
3.2.1	Age wise classification	24
3.2.2	Education status	25
3.2.3	Martial status	26
3.2.4	Monthly income	27
3.2.5	Economic status of the respondent	28
3.2.6	Residential status of Respondent	29
3.2.7	Electrified House of the Respondent	30

3.2.8	Meeting attending by the respondents	31
3.2.9	Frequency of meetings	32
3.2.10	Reason for joining SHG	33
3.2.11	Respondent of working period with SHG	34
3.2.12	Income earned by the respondents	35
3.2.13	Benefits and subsidies from the government	36
3.2.14	Problems faced while working in SHG	37
3.2.15	Joining of SHG helped to improve the utilization of banking service	38
3.2.16	Respondents awareness of different banking services available	39
3.2.17	Respondents regular saving habits before joining the respondents	40
3.2.18	Method of savings	41
3.2.19	Credit loans available from bank	42
3.2.20	Easiness of taking bank account	43
3.2.21	loans taken by SHG if any	44
3.2.22	Method of repayment of loans	45
3.2.23	Income earned through SHG	46
3.2.24	SHG helped to develop self confidence and mental strength	47
3.2.25	SHG helped you in changing your social Outlook	48
3.2.26	Benefit for the village	49

#### **Chapter-4: Findings and conclusion**

Sl. No	Title	Page No
4.1	Summary	50
4.2	Findings	50
4.3	Suggestions	52
4.4	Conclusion	53

## LIST OF FIGURES

Sl. No	Title	Page No.
3.2.1	Age wise classification	24
3.2.2	Education status	25
3.2.3	Marital status	26
3.2.4	Monthly income	27
3.2.5	Economic status of the respondent	28
3.2.6	Residential status of Respondent	29
3.2.7	Electrified House of the Respondent	30
3.2.8	Meeting attending by the respondents	31
3.2.9	Frequency of meetings	32
3.2.10	Reason for joining SHG	33
3.2.11	Respondent of working period with SHG	34
3.2.12	Income earned by the respondents	35
3.2.13	Benefits and subsidies from the government	36
3.2.14	Problems faced while working in SHG	37
3.2.15	Joining of SHG helped to improve the utilization of banking service	38
3.2.16	Respondents awareness of different banking services available	39
3.2.17	Respondents regular saving habits before joining the respondents	40
3.2.18	Method of savings	41
3.2.19	Credit loans available from bank	42
3.2.20	Easiness of taking bank account	43
3.2.21	loans taken by SHG if any	44
3.2.22	Method of repayment of loans	45
3.2.23	Income earned through SHG	46
3.2.24	SHG helped to develop self confidence and mental strength	47
3.2.25	SHG helped you in changing your social Outlook	48
3.2.26	Benefit for the village	49

**“THE IMPACT OF COVID-19 ON SMALL BUSINESSES IN TOURIST  
DESTINATIONS WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO ATHIRAPPILLY  
PANCHAYAT”**

Project Report submitted to

**CHRIST COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), IRINJALAKUDA**

*In partial fulfillment of the requirement for the award of the degree of*

**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN ECONOMICS**

Submitted by

**NIRANJENA ANUP**

**(CCAUAECR10)**

Under the supervision of

**DR. JEAN MARIA GEORGE**

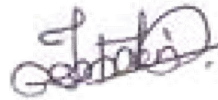


**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS  
CHRIST COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), IRINJALAKUDA**

**MARCH 2023**

## **CERTIFICATE**

I, certify that the project entitled “**THE IMPACT OF COVID-19 ON SMALL BUSINESSES IN TOURIST DESTINATIONS WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO ATHIRAPPILLY PANCHAYAT**” is a bonafide research report done by **Ms. NIRANJENA ANUP** in partial fulfillment of the requirement of the award of the Bachelor of Arts in Economics under the guidance and supervision of **DR. JEAN MARIA GEORGE**, Assistant Professor, Research Department of Economics, Christ College(Autonomous) Irinjalakuda and that it has not previously formed the basis for awarding any Degree, Diploma and Associateship or Fellowship.



**Dr. JEAN MARIA GEORGE**  
**Assistant Professor**  
**Department of Economics**  
**Christ College (Autonomous)**  
**Irinjalakuda**

Place: Irinjalakuda

Date: 31-03-2023

## **CERTIFICATE**

I, certify that the project entitled “**THE IMPACT OF COVID-19 ON SMALL BUSINESSES IN TOURIST DESTINATIONS WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO ATHIRAPPILLY PANCHAYAT**” is a bonafide research report done by Ms. NIRANJENA ANUP in partial fulfillment of the requirement of the award of the Bachelor of Arts in Economics under the guidance and supervision of Dr. JEAN MARIA GEORGE, Assistant Professor, Research Department of Economics, Christ College(Autonomous) Irinjalakuda and that it has not previously formed the basis for awarding any Degree, Diploma and Associateship or Fellowship.

**Sr. ROSY V. O**

**Head of the Department**

**Department of Economics**

**Christ College (Autonomous)**

**Irinjalakuda**

Place: Irinjalakuda

Date: 31-03-2023

## **DECLARATION**

I, Ms. NIRANJENA ANUP hereby declare that the project work entitled “**THE IMPACT OF COVID-19 ON SMALL BUSINESSES IN TOURIST DESTINATIONS WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO ATHIRAPPILLY PANCHAYAT**” is a bonafide project work done by us in partial fulfillment of the guidance and supervision of Dr. Jean Maria George, Assistant Professor, Research Department of Economics, Christ College (Autonomous), Irinjalakuda. We also declare that this project report has not previously formed the basis for the award of any degree, diploma, associate ship, fellowship or other similar type of recognition.

**Ms. NIRANJENA ANUP**

Place: Irinjalakuda

Date: 31-03-2023

## **ACKNOWLEDGEMENT**

I acknowledge my profound gratitude and gracious thanks to Dr. Jean Maria George, Assistant Professor, Research Department of Economics, Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda for her valuable guidance and encouragement throughout the preparation of the project report.

I express my sincere thanks to Sr. ROSY V.O. HOD Department of Economics and all the faculty members of the department of economics, Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda for their co-operation and help.

I acknowledge my sincere gratitude to Rev. Dr. JOLLY ANDREWS, Principal of Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda.

I am thankful to all the respondents who have participated in our survey.

I would like to express my gratitude to my parents, brothers, sisters, friends for their timely support and co-operation. Above all I praise God Almighty who showered his plentiful blessing upon me.

Ms. NIRANJENA ANUP

Place: Irinjalakuda

Date: 31-03-2023



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>CHAPTER NO.</b>	<b>TITLE</b>	<b>PAGE NUMBER</b>
<b>CHAPTER 1</b>	<b>DESIGN OF THE STUDY</b>	1
1.1	INTRODUCTION	2
1.2	STATEMENT OF OBJECTIVES	4
1.3	METHODOLOGY OF THE STUDY	4
1.4	SIGNIFICANCE OF THE STUDY	4
1.5	LIMITATIONS OF THE STUDY	5
1.6	REVIEW OF THE LITERATURE	5
1.7	CHAPTER SCHEME	11
<b>CHAPTER 2</b>	<b>OVERVIEW OF THE STUDY</b>	13
2.1	INTRODUCTION	14
2.1.1	DEGREE OF IMPACT OF COVID- 19 OR LOCKDOWN ON MSMs	15
2.1.2	VARIOUS ISSUES FACED BY MSMs DURING COVID-19 PANDEMIC	16
2.1.3	EXPECTED DECLINE IN SALES AND PROFIT	17
2.1.4	SHARE OF EMPLOYMENT IN RURAL AND URBAN MSMEs	18
2.1.5	DECLINE OF DOMESTIC TOURISM	18
2.1.6	CHANGES IN EMPLOYMENT DUE TO COVID, GENDER AND BY TOTAL	19
2.1.7	WAGE DISTRIBUTION DURING COVID-19	20

2.2	FINDINGS OF THE SECONDARY DATA ANALYSIS	20
<b>CHAPTER 3</b>	<b>DATA ANALYSIS AND INTERPRETATION</b>	22
3.1	INTRODUCTION	23
3.2	PROFILE OF THE STUDY AREA	23
3.3	PROFILE OF THE SAMPLE RESPONDENTS	25
3.3.1	AGE OF THE RESPONDENTS	25
3.3.2	SEX OF THE RESPONDENTS	26
3.3.3	EDUCATIONAL QUALIFICATION	27
3.3.4	CATEGORY OF RESPONDENTS	28
3.3.5	MONTHLY INCOME OF THE RESPONDENTS	29
3.3.6	MONTHLY EXPENDITURE OF THE RESPONDENTS	30
3.3.7	FAMILY SIZE	31
3.4	IMPACT OF COVID 19 PANDEMIC	32
3.4.8	ABILITY TO DO WORK FOLLOWING THE COVID PROTOCOL	32
3.4.9	SHUTDOWN OF THE BUSINESS DURING COVID-19	33
3.4.10	PERIOD OF SHUTDOWN	34
3.4.11	PERCENTAGE CHANGE IN THE SALES	35

3.4.12	PERCENTAGE CHANGE IN PROFIT	36
3.4.13	ABILITY TO PURCHASE GOODS	37
3.4.14	FLOW OF TOURISTS	38
3.4.15	RENTED/ OWN SHOPS	39
3.4.16	DEBT INCCURED ON ACCOUNT OF COVID-19	40
3.4.17	TYPE OF DEBT	41
3.5	ALTERNATIVE SOURCE OF INCOME	42
3.5.18	DEPENDENCE ON ALTERNATIVE SOURCE OF INCOME	42
3.5.19	ALTERNATIVE SOURCE OF INCOME	43
3.5.20	SUFFICIENCY OF ALTERNATIVE SOURCE OF INCOME TO MEET THE PAYMENT OBLIGATION	44
3.6	GOVERNMENT SUPPORT MEASURES	45
3.6.21	AWARNNESS ABOUT GOVERNMENT SUPPORT MEASURES	45
3.6.22	APPLICATION FOR GOVERNMENT SUPPORT SYSTEM	46
3.6.23	GRANTS/LOANS RECEIVED	47
3.6.24	EFFECTIVENESS OF MEASURES	48

3.6.25	MEASURES ADOPTED	49
3.7	SUMMARY OF THE PRIMARY DATA ANALYSIS	50
<b>CHAPTER 4</b>	<b>FINDINGS, SUGGESTIONS, CONCLUSION</b>	52
4.1	INTRODUCTION	53
4.2	FINDINGS	53
4.3	SUGGESTIONS	54
4.4	CONCLUSION	55
	BIBLIOGRAPHY	56
	QUESTIONNAIRE	58

## LIST OF TABLES

TABLE NO.	TITLE	PAGE NO.
3.3.1	AGE OF THE RESPONDENTS	25
3.3.2	SEX OF THE RESPONDENTS	26
3.3.3	EDUCATIONAL QUALIFICATION	27
3.3.4	CATEGORY OF THE RESPONDENTS	28
3.3.5	MONTHLY INCOME	29
3.3.6	MONTHLY EXPENDITURE	30
3.3.7	FAMILY SIZE	31
3.4.8	ABILITY TO DO WORK FOLLOWING THE COVID PROTOCOLS	32
3.4.9	SHUTDOWN OF THE BUSINESS DURING COVID-19	33
3.4.10	PERIOD OF SHUTDOWN	34
3.4.11	PERCENTAGE CHANGE IN THE SALES	35
3.4.12	PERCENTAGE CHANGE IN THE PROFITS	36
3.4.13	ABILITY TO PURCHASE GOODS	37
3.4.14	FLOW OF TOURISTS	38
3.4.15	RENTED/OWN SHOPS	39
3.4.16	DEBT INCURED ON ACCOUNT OF COVID-19	40
3.4.17	TYPE OF DEBT	41
3.5.18	DEPENDNCE ON ALTERNATIVE SOURCE OF INCOME	42
3.5.19	ALTERNATIVE SOURCE OF INCOME	43
3.5.20	SUFFICIENCY OF THE ALTERNATIVE SOURCE OF INCOME TO MEET THE PAYMENT OBLIGATION	44
3.6.21	AWARENESS ABOUT GOVERNMENT SUPPORT MEASURES	45
3.6.22	APPLICATION FOR GOVERNMENT SUPPORT MEASURES	46
3.6.23	GRANTS/LOANS RECEIVED	47
3.6.24	EFFECTIVENESS OF MEASURES	48
3.6.25	MEASURES ADOPTED	49

## LIST OF FIGURES

TABLE NO.	TITLE	PAGE NO.
3.3.1	AGE OF THE RESPONDENTS	25
3.3.2	SEX OF THE RESPONDENTS	26
3.3.3	EDUCATIONAL QUALIFICATION	27
3.3.4	CATEGORY OF THE RESPONDENTS	28
3.3.5	MONTHLY INCOME	29
3.3.6	MONTHLY EXPENDITURE	30
3.3.7	FAMILY SIZE	31
3.4.8	ABILITY TO DO WORK FOLLOWING THE COVID PROTOCOLS	32
3.4.9	SHUTDOWN OF THE BUSINESS DURING COVID-19	33
3.4.10	PERIOD OF SHUTDOWN	34
3.4.11	PERCENTAGE CHANGE IN THE SALES	35
3.4.12	PERCENTAGE CHANGE IN THE PROFITS	36
3.4.13	ABILITY TO PURCHASE GOODS	37
3.4.14	FLOW OF TOURISTS	38
3.4.15	RENTED/OWN SHOPS	39
3.4.16	DEBT INCURED ON ACCOUNT OF COVID-19	40
3.4.17	TYPE OF DEBT	41
3.5.18	DEPENDNCE ON ALTERNATIVE SOURCE OF INCOME	42
3.5.19	ALTERNATIVE SOURCE OF INCOME	43
3.5.20	SUFFICIENCY OF THE ALTERNATIVE SOURCE OF INCOME TO MEET THE PAYMENT OBLIGATION	44
3.6.21	AWARENESS ABOUT GOVERNMENT SUPPORT MEASURES	45
3.6.22	APPLICATION FOR GOVERNMENT SUPPORT MEASURES	46
3.6.23	GRANTS/LOANS RECEIVED	47
3.6.24	EFFECTIVENESS OF MEASURES	48
3.6.25	MEASURES ADOPTED	49

**“THE IMPACT OF COVID-19 ON SMALL BUSINESSES IN TOURIST  
DESTINATIONS WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO A THIRAPPILLY  
PANCHAYAT”**

Project Report submitted to

**CHRIST COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), IRINJALAKUDA**

*In partial fulfillment of the requirement for the award of the degree of*

**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN ECONOMICS**

Submitted by

**RIHANA P A (CCAUAECR12)**

Under the supervision of

**DR. JEAN MARIA GEORGE**

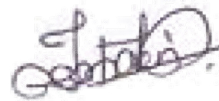


**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS  
CHRIST COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), IRINJALAKUDA**

**MARCH 2023**

## **CERTIFICATE**

I, certify that the project entitled “**THE IMPACT OF COVID-19 ON SMALL BUSINESSES IN TOURIST DESTINATIONS WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO ATHIRAPPILLY PANCHAYAT**” is a bonafide research report done by **Ms. RIHANA P A** in partial fulfillment of the requirement of the award of the Bachelor of Arts in Economics under the guidance and supervision of **DR. JEAN MARIA GEORGE**, Assistant Professor, Research Department of Economics, Christ College(Autonomous) Irinjalakuda and that it has not previously formed the basis for awarding any Degree, Diploma and Associateship or Fellowship.



**Dr. JEAN MARIA GEORGE**

**Assistant Professor**

**Department of Economics**

**Christ College (Autonomous)**

**Irinjalakuda**

Place: Irinjalakuda

Date: 31-03-2023



## **CERTIFICATE**

I, certify that the project entitled **“THE IMPACT OF COVID-19 ON SMALL BUSINESSES IN TOURIST DESTINATIONS WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO ATHIRAPPILLY PANCHAYAT”** is a bonafide research report done by Ms. RIHANA P A in partial fulfillment of the requirement of the award of the Bachelor of Arts in Economics under the guidance and supervision of Dr. JEAN MARIA GEORGE, Assistant Professor, Research Department of Economics, Christ College(Autonomous) Irinjalakuda and that it has not previously formed the basis for awarding any Degree, Diploma and Associateship or Fellowship.

**Sr. ROSY V. O**

**Head of the Department**

**Department of Economics**

**Christ College (Autonomous)**

**Irinjalakuda**

Place: Irinjalakuda

Date: 31-03-2023

## **DECLARATION**

I, Ms. RIHANA P A hereby declare that the project work entitled “**THE IMPACT OF COVID-19 ON SMALL BUSINESSES IN TOURIST DESTINATIONS WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO ATHIRAPPILLY PANCHAYAT**” is a bonafide project work done by us in partial fulfillment of the guidance and supervision of Dr.Jean Maria George, Assistant Professor, Research Department of Economics, Christ College (Autonomous), Irinjalakuda. I also declare that this project report has not previously formed the basis for the award of any degree, diploma, associate ship, fellowship or other similar type of recognition.

**Ms. RIHANA P A**

Place: Irinjalakuda

Date: 31-03-2023

## **ACKNOWLEDGEMENT**

I acknowledge our profound gratitude and gracious thanks to Dr. Jean Maria George, Assistant Professor, Research Department of Economics, Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda for her valuable guidance and encouragement throughout the preparation of the project report.

I express our sincere thanks to Sr. ROSY V.O. HOD Department of Economics and all the faculty members of the department of economics, Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda for their co-operation and help.

I acknowledge our sincere gratitude to Rev. Dr. JOLLY ANDREWS, Principal of Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda.

I thank you to all the respondents who have participated in our survey.

I would like to express our gratitude to our parents, brothers, sisters, friends for their timely support and co-operation. Above all I praise God Almighty who showered his plentiful blessing upon us.

Ms. RIHANA P A

Place: Irinjalakuda

Date: 31-03-2023

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>CHAPTER NO.</b>	<b>TITLE</b>	<b>PAGE NUMBER</b>
<b>CHAPTER 1</b>	<b>DESIGN OF THE STUDY</b>	1
1.1	INTRODUCTION	2
1.2	STATEMENT OF OBJECTIVES	4
1.3	METHODOLOGY OF THE STUDY	4
1.4	SIGNIFICANCE OF THE STUDY	4
1.5	LIMITATIONS OF THE STUDY	5
1.6	REVIEW OF THE LITERATURE	5
1.7	CHAPTER SCHEME	11
<b>CHAPTER 2</b>	<b>OVERVIEW OF THE STUDY</b>	13
2.1	INTRODUCTION	14
2.1.1	DEGREE OF IMPACT OF COVID- 19 OR LOCKDOWN ON MSMs	15
2.1.2	VARIOUS ISSUES FACED BY MSMs DURING COVID-19 PANDEMIC	16
2.1.3	EXPECTED DECLINE IN SALES AND PROFIT	17
2.1.4	SHARE OF EMPLOYMENT IN RURAL AND URBAN MSMEs	18
2.1.5	DECLINE OF DOMESTIC TOURISM	18
2.1.6	CHANGES IN EMPLOYMENT DUE TO COVID, GENDER AND BY TOTAL	19
2.1.7	WAGE DISTRIBUTION DURING COVID-19	20

2.2	FINDINGS OF THE SECONDARY DATA ANALYSIS	20
<b>CHAPTER 3</b>	<b>DATA ANALYSIS AND INTERPRETATION</b>	22
3.1	INTRODUCTION	23
3.2	PROFILE OF THE STUDY AREA	23
3.3	PROFILE OF THE SAMPLE RESPONDENTS	25
3.3.1	AGE OF THE RESPONDENTS	25
3.3.2	SEX OF THE RESPONDENTS	26
3.3.3	EDUCATIONAL QUALIFICATION	27
3.3.4	CATEGORY OF RESPONDENTS	28
3.3.5	MONTHLY INCOME OF THE RESPONDENTS	29
3.3.6	MONTHLY EXPENDITURE OF THE RESPONDENTS	30
3.3.7	FAMILY SIZE	31
3.4	IMPACT OF COVID 19 PANDEMIC	32
3.4.8	ABILITY TO DO WORK FOLLOWING THE COVID PROTOCOL	32
3.4.9	SHUTDOWN OF THE BUSINESS DURING COVID-19	33
3.4.10	PERIOD OF SHUTDOWN	34
3.4.11	PERCENTAGE CHANGE IN THE SALES	35

3.4.12	PERCENTAGE CHANGE IN PROFIT	36
3.4.13	ABILITY TO PURCHASE GOODS	37
3.4.14	FLOW OF TOURISTS	38
3.4.15	RENTED/ OWN SHOPS	39
3.4.16	DEBT INCCURED ON ACCOUNT OF COVID-19	40
3.4.17	TYPE OF DEBT	41
3.5	ALTERNATIVE SOURCE OF INCOME	42
3.5.18	DEPENDENCE ON ALTERNATIVE SOURCE OF INCOME	42
3.5.19	ALTERNATIVE SOURCE OF INCOME	43
3.5.20	SUFFICIENCY OF ALTERNATIVE SOURCE OF INCOME TO MEET THE PAYMENT OBLIGATION	44
3.6	GOVERNMENT SUPPORT MEASURES	45
3.6.21	AWARNNESS ABOUT GOVERNMENT SUPPORT MEASURES	45
3.6.22	APPLICATION FOR GOVERNMENT SUPPORT SYSTEM	46
3.6.23	GRANTS/LOANS RECEIVED	47
3.6.24	EFFECTIVENESS OF MEASURES	48

3.6.25	MEASURES ADOPTED	49
3.7	SUMMARY OF THE PRIMARY DATA ANALYSIS	50
<b>CHAPTER 4</b>	<b>FINDINGS, SUGGESTIONS, CONCLUSION</b>	52
4.1	INTRODUCTION	53
4.2	FINDINGS	53
4.3	SUGGESTIONS	54
4.4	CONCLUSION	55
	BIBLIOGRAPHY	56
	QUESTIONNAIRE	58

## LIST OF TABLES

TABLE NO.	TITLE	PAGE NO.
3.3.1	AGE OF THE RESPONDENTS	25
3.3.2	SEX OF THE RESPONDENTS	26
3.3.3	EDUCATIONAL QUALIFICATION	27
3.3.4	CATEGORY OF THE RESPONDENTS	28
3.3.5	MONTHLY INCOME	29
3.3.6	MONTHLY EXPENDITURE	30
3.3.7	FAMILY SIZE	31
3.4.8	ABILITY TO DO WORK FOLLOWING THE COVID PROTOCOLS	32
3.4.9	SHUTDOWN OF THE BUSINESS DURING COVID-19	33
3.4.10	PERIOD OF SHUTDOWN	34
3.4.11	PERCENTAGE CHANGE IN THE SALES	35
3.4.12	PERCENTAGE CHANGE IN THE PROFITS	36
3.4.13	ABILITY TO PURCHASE GOODS	37
3.4.14	FLOW OF TOURISTS	38
3.4.15	RENTED/OWN SHOPS	39
3.4.16	DEBT INCURED ON ACCOUNT OF COVID-19	40
3.4.17	TYPE OF DEBT	41
3.5.18	DEPENDNCE ON ALTERNATIVE SOURCE OF INCOME	42
3.5.19	ALTERNATIVE SOURCE OF INCOME	43
3.5.20	SUFFICIENCY OF THE ALTERNATIVE SOURCE OF INCOME TO MEET THE PAYMENT OBLIGATION	44
3.6.21	AWARENESS ABOUT GOVERNMENT SUPPORT MEASURES	45
3.6.22	APPLICATION FOR GOVERNMENT SUPPORT MEASURES	46
3.6.23	GRANTS/LOANS RECEIVED	47
3.6.24	EFFECTIVENESS OF MEASURES	48
3.6.25	MEASURES ADOPTED	49



## LIST OF FIGURES

TABLE NO.	TITLE	PAGE NO.
3.3.1	AGE OF THE RESPONDENTS	25
3.3.2	SEX OF THE RESPONDENTS	26
3.3.3	EDUCATIONAL QUALIFICATION	27
3.3.4	CATEGORY OF THE RESPONDENTS	28
3.3.5	MONTHLY INCOME	29
3.3.6	MONTHLY EXPENDITURE	30
3.3.7	FAMILY SIZE	31
3.4.8	ABILITY TO DO WORK FOLLOWING THE COVID PROTOCOLS	32
3.4.9	SHUTDOWN OF THE BUSINESS DURING COVID-19	33
3.4.10	PERIOD OF SHUTDOWN	34
3.4.11	PERCENTAGE CHANGE IN THE SALES	35
3.4.12	PERCENTAGE CHANGE IN THE PROFITS	36
3.4.13	ABILITY TO PURCHASE GOODS	37
3.4.14	FLOW OF TOURISTS	38
3.4.15	RENTED/OWN SHOPS	39
3.4.16	DEBT INCURED ON ACCOUNT OF COVID-19	40
3.4.17	TYPE OF DEBT	41
3.5.18	DEPENDNCE ON ALTERNATIVE SOURCE OF INCOME	42
3.5.19	ALTERNATIVE SOURCE OF INCOME	43
3.5.20	SUFFICIENCY OF THE ALTERNATIVE SOURCE OF INCOME TO MEET THE PAYMENT OBLIGATION	44
3.6.21	AWARENESS ABOUT GOVERNMENT SUPPORT MEASURES	45
3.6.22	APPLICATION FOR GOVERNMENT SUPPORT MEASURES	46
3.6.23	GRANTS/LOANS RECEIVED	47
3.6.24	EFFECTIVENESS OF MEASURES	48
3.6.25	MEASURES ADOPTED	49

**A STUDY ON THE EFFECTIVENESS OF PLASTIC BAN IN KERALA WITH  
SPECIAL REFERENCE TO IRINJALAKUDA MUNICIPALITY.**

Project report submitted to

**CHRIST COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), IRINJALAKUDA**

In partial fulfilment of the requirements for the award of the degree of

**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN ECONOMICS**

Submitted by

**SIVARANJINI S  
(REG. NO: CCAUAECR14)**

Under the guidance of

**Mrs. ANN MARY CHERIAN**



**UNDER GRADUATE DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS, CHRIST COLLEGE  
(AUTONOMOUS) IRINJALAKUDA, UNIVERSITY OF CALICUT  
MARCH 2023**

## **CERTIFICATE**

This is to certify that the project report entitled “**A STUDY ON THE EFFECTIVENESS OF**

**PLASTIC BAN IN KERALA WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO IRINJALAKUDA**

**MUNICIPALITY.”** is a bona fide record of project work done by **Miss.Sivaranjini S** of the Degree of Bachelor of Arts in Economics under the guidance and supervision of **Mrs. Ann Mary Cherian** and that it has not previously formed the basis for awarding of Degree, Diploma, Associate ship or Fellowship.

Place: Irinjalakuda

Date: 31/03/2023



**Sr. Rosy V.O**

Head of the Department

Department of Economics

Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda

## **CERTIFICATE**

This is to certify that the project report entitled “**A STUDY ON THE EFFECTIVENESS OF PLASTIC BAN IN KERALA WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO IRINJALAKUDA MUNICIPALITY.**” is a bona fide record of project work done by **Miss.Sivaranjini S** of the Degree of Bachelor of Arts in Economics under my guidance and supervision, and that it has not previously formed the basis for awarding for Degree, Diploma, Associate ship or Fellowship.

Place: Irinjalakuda

Date: 31/03/2023



**Mrs. Ann Mary Cherian**

Assistant Professor

Department of Economics

Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda

## **DECLARATION**

I, **Miss.Sivaranjini S** do here by declare that this project work entitled **A STUDY ON THE EFFECTIVENESS OF PLASTIC BAN IN KERALA WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO IRINJALALKUDA MUNICIPALITY.**” is a bona fide record of project work in partial fulfilment of requirement for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Arts in Economics under the guidance and supervision of **Mrs. Ann Mary Cherian**, Assistant Professor, Department of Economics, Christ College (Autonomous), Irinjalakuda. I also declare that this project report has not previously formed the basis for the award for Degree, Diploma, Associate ship, Fellowship or other similar title recognition.

Place: Irinjalakuda

**Miss.Sivaranjini S**

Date: 31/03/2023

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

I express my sincere gratitude to everyone who assisted me in the development of this project work. It is my pleasure to acknowledge those who motivated, encouraged and helped me with this project work.

I acknowledge my profound gratitude and gracious thanks to **Mrs. Ann Mary Cherian**, **Assistant** Professor, Department of Economics, Christ College (Autonomous), Irinjalakuda for her valuable guidance and encouragement throughout the preparation of the project report.

I express my sincere thanks to **Sr. Rosy V O**, HOD, Department of Economics and all the faculty members of the Department of Economics, Christ College (Autonomous), Irinjalakuda for their co-operation and help.

I acknowledge my sincere gratitude to **Rev. Dr. Jolly Andrews**, Principal Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda. I express my sincere thanks to librarian and other library staff of Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda for their whole hearted co- operation

I would like to express my gratitude to my parents, brothers, sisters, friends for their timely support and co-operation. Above all I praise God Almighty who showered his plentiful blessings upon me.

Place: Irinjalakuda

Date:31/03/2023

**Miss.Sivaranjini S**

# CONTENT

Sl. No	Title	Page no
	Chapter 1	
1.1	Introduction	12
1.2	Statement of objectives	14
1.3	Methodology	14
1.4	Significance of the study	14
1.5	Limitations of the study	15
1.6	Review of literature	15
1.7	Chapter outlines	18
	Chapter 2	
1.	Plastic and its impact on economy	19
1.1	Types of plastic wastes	19
1.2	Plastic pollution and pollutants	20
1.3	Effects of plastic pollution	22
1.4	Plastic ban and community participation	24

2.	Plastic ban in Kerala	25
3.	Plastic ban supporting organisations	26
	Chapter 3	
3.1	Profile of Irinjalakuda Municipality	29
3.2	Map of Irinjalakuda Municipality	30
3.3	Survey results	
A	Socio-Economic profile of respondents	31
B	Effectiveness of plastic ban in Kerala with special reference to Irinjalakuda Municipality	35
	Chapter 4	
4.1	Summary	53
4.2	Findings	54
4.3	Suggestions	56
4.4	Conclusion	56



## List of Tables

Sl. No	Title	Page no
3.3.A.		
1	Educational qualification of head of the household	31
2	Occupation of head of the household	32
3	Number of members in the household	33
4	Classification on the basics of APL or BPL	34
3.3.B		
1	Opinion about plastic ban	35
2	Local government participation	36
3	Steps government should take to encourage the participation of the local community in banning of plastic.	38
4	Public participation: suitable methods	39
5	Support received to reduce the consumption Of banned plastics	40
6	Benefits of plastic ban	41
7	Job opportunities in micro units	42
8	Impact of plastic pollution on the environment in Irinjalakuda Municipality	43

9	Impact of plastic ban on improvement in eco-friendly activities	43
10	Opportunities for local people to learn something new	44
11	Plastic ban reduces the daily expenditure of households	45
12	Plastic ban is helpful to reduce environmental pollution	45
13	Reduces the cost of government in cleaning the plastic wastes	46
14	Reduces the usage of single use plastic products	47
15	Increase the reuse and recycling of plastic items	48
16	Disposal of plastic in Irinjalakuda Municipality	49
17	Participation of local community	50
18	Plastic ban in relation to environment	51

## List of Figures

Sl. No	Title	Page no
3.3.A.		
1	Educational qualification of head of the household	31
2	Occupation of head of the household	36
3	Number of members in the household	33
4	Classification on the basics of APL or BPL	34
3.3.B		
1	Opinion about plastic ban	35
2	Local government participation	36
3	Steps government should take to encourage the participation of the local community in banning of plastic.	38
4	Public participation: suitable methods	39
5	Support received to reduce the consumption Of banned plastics	40
6	Benefits of plastic ban	41
7	Job opportunities in micro units	42
8	Impact of plastic pollution on the environment in Irinjalakuda Municipality	43

9	Impact of plastic ban on improvement in eco-friendly activities	43
10	Opportunities for local people to learn something new	44
11	Plastic ban reduces the daily expenditure of households	45
12	Plastic ban is helpful to reduce environmental pollution	45
13	Reduces the cost of government in cleaning the plastic wastes	46
14	Reduces the usage of single use plastic products	47
15	Increase the reuse and recycling of plastic items	48
16	Disposal of plastic in Irinjalakuda Municipality	49
17	Participation of local community	50
18	Plastic ban in relation to environment	51

**“THE STUDY ON THE SOCIO ECONOMIC PROBLEMS OF  
MIGRANTS IN THRISSUR DISTRICT.”**

Project Report submitted to  
**CHRIST COLLEGE(AUTONOMOUS), IRINJALAKUDA**  
In partial fulfilment of the requirement for the award of the degree of  
**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN ECONOMICS**

Submitted by  
**Ms ABHIRAMI K S**  
**(CCAUAECR17)**

Under the supervision of  
**DR. JEAN MARIA GEORGE**



**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS**  
**CHRIST COLLEGE(AUTONOMOUS), IRINJALAKUDA**  
**MARCH 2023**

## **CERTIFICATE**

I certify that the project report entitled "**THE STUDY ON THE SOCIO ECONOMIC PROBLEMS OF MIGRANTS IN THRISSUR DISTRICT.**" is a bonafide research report done by **Ms. ABHIRAMI.K.S** in partial fulfilment of the requirement for the award of the Bachelor of Arts in Economics under the guidance and supervision of Dr. JEAN MARIA GEORGE, Assistant Professor, Department of Economics, Christ college (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda. That it has not previously formed the basis for awarding any Degree, Diploma and Associateship or Fellowship.

**Sr. Rosy V.O.**  
**Head of the Department**  
**Department of Economics,**  
**Christ College (Autonomous),**  
**Irinjalakuda**

Place: IRINJALAKUDA

Date:31-03-2023

## **CERTIFICATE**

I certify that the project report entitled "**THE STUDY ON THE SOCIO ECONOMIC PROBLEMS OF MIGRANTS IN THRISSUR DISTRICT.**" is a bonafide research report done by **Ms. ABHIRAMI.K.S** in partial fulfilment of the requirement for the award of the Bachelor of Arts in Economics under the guidance and supervision of Dr. JEAN MARIA GEORGE, Assistant Professor, Department of Economics, Christ college (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda. That it has not previously formed the basis for awarding any Degree, Diploma and Associateship or Fellowship.

**Dr. Jean Maria George**  
**Assistant Professor**  
**Department of Economics**  
**Christ College (Autonomous),**  
**Irinjalakuda**

Place: Irinjalakuda

Date :

## **DECLARATION**

I , Abhirami.k.s ,hereby declare that the project work “**THE STUDY ON THE SOCIO ECONOMIC PROBLEMS OF MIGRANTS IN THRISSUR DISTRICT**” is a bonfield project work by us in the partial fulfilment of the requirement for the award of degree of bachelors of Arts in Economics under the guidance and supervision of Dr Jean Mariya, Assistant professor Christ College (Autonomous)irinjalakuda. I also declare that this project report has not previously formed the basis of award of degree, diploma,Associate ship fellowship or other similar type of recognition.

**Ms ABHIRAMI.K.S**

Place :IRINJALAKUDA

Date : 31-03-2023



## **ACKNOWLEDGMENT**

I Acknowledge my profound gratitude and Gracious thanks to Dr Jean Maria George, Assistant professor, Dept.of Economics Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda for her valuable guidance and encouragement throughout the preparation of the project Report.

I express my sincere thanks to Sr Rosy v.o (HOD) Research Dep. of Economics and all the faculty members of the Dep.of Economics Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda for their cooperation and Help .

I acknowledge my sincere gratitude to Rev.Dr.Jolly Andrews Principal Christ College (Autonomous ) Irinjalakuda.

I am also thankful to all the respondents for their cooperation during the survey.

I would like to express our gratitude to our parents, brothers, sisters, and friends for their timely support and cooperation. Above all I thank God for showering his divine grace upon me.

**Ms ABHIRAMI K S**

Place: IRINJALAKUDA

Date :31-03-2023

## CONTEXT

<b>SI.NO</b>	<b>TITLE</b>	<b>PAGE NO.</b>
<b>CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION</b>		
1.1	Introduction	1
1.2	Statement of the problem	1-2
1.3	Objectives of the study	2
1.4	Review of literature	2-10
1.5	Methodology of the study	10-11
1.6	Significance of the study	11-12
1.7	Limitation of the study	12
1.8	Chapter outlet	12
<b>CHAPTER 2: SOCIO ECONOMIC ASPECTS OF MIGRANTS</b>		
2.1	Introduction	13
2.2	Definitions	13-15
2.3	Social problems faced by migrants	15
2.4	Economic problems faced by migrants	15-16
2.5	Types of migration	16
2.6	Reason for migration	16-17
2.7	Causes of migration	17
2.8	Consequences of migration	18
2.9	The pattern for the emergence of migration	18
2.10	Economic growth and economic development of migrants	18-19
<b>CHAPTER 3: DATA ANALYSIS AND INTERPRETATION</b>		
3.1	Introduction	20
3.2	Profile of the study area	20
3.3	Data Analysis	21-46

<b>CHAPTER 4: FINDINGS AND CONCLUSION</b>		
4.1	Introduction	47
4.2	Findings	47-50
4.3	Suggestions	50-51
4.4	Conclusions	51
	<b>BIBLIOGRAPHY</b>	52-53
	<b>ANNEXURE</b>	54-59

### LIST OF FIGURES

<b>FIGURES</b>	<b>TITLE</b>	<b>PAGE NO</b>
Figure 3.1	Gender	21
Figure 3.2	Occupation	22
Figure 3.3	Economic status	23
Figure 3.4	Working hours	24
Figure 3.5	Flexible in working hours	25
Figure3.6	Overtime work	26
Figure 3.7	Aware of govt policies and schemes	27
Figure 3.8	Aware of Rights and Reservations	28
Figure 3.9	Occupational Problems	29
Figure 3.10	Satisfaction level	30
Figure 3.11	Educational level	31
Figure 3.12	Primary support system	32

Figure 3.13	Job security and Insurance	33
Figure 3.14	Support from govt,NGOS or private organisation	34
Figure 3.15	Current Health status of migrants	35
Figure 3.16	Problems faced during COVID 19	36
Figure 3.17	Swachh Bharat mission and Govt.visit	37
Figure 3.18	Precautionary measures	38
Figure 3.19	Reason for migration	39
Figure 3.20	Problem faced by migrants comparing to local workers	40
Figure 3.21	Monthly income	41
Figure 3.22	Secondary source of income	42
Figure 3.23	Sending Remittance	43
Figure 3.24	Able to meet daily expenses	44
Figure 3.25	Main area of expense.	45
Figure 3.26	Availability of Aadhar card	46

### **LIST OF TABLES**

<b>TABLE NUMBER</b>	<b>TITLE</b>	<b>PAGE NO</b>
Table 3.1	Gender	21
Table 3.2	Occupation	22
Table 3.3	Economic status	23
Table 3.4	Working hours	24

Table 3.5	Flexible in working hours	25
Table 3.6	Overtime work	26
Table 3.7	Aware of govt policies and schemes	27
Table 3.8	Aware of Rights and Reservations	28
Table 3.9	Occupational Problems	29
Table 3.10	Satisfaction level	30
Table 3.11	Educational level	31
Table 3.12	Primary support system	32
Table 3.13	Job security and Insurance	33
Table 3.14	Support from govt,NGOS or private organisation	34
Table 3.15	Current Health status of migrants	35
Table 3.16	Problems faced during COVID 19	36
Table 3.17	Swachh Bharat mission and Govt.visit	37
Table 3.18	Precautionary measures	38
Table 3.19	Reason for migration	39
Table 3.20	Problem faced by migrants comparing to local workers	40
Table 3.21	Monthly income	41
Table 3.22	Secondary source of income	42
Table 3.23	Sending Remittance	43
Table 3.24	Able to meet daily expenses	44

Table 3.25	Main area of expense.	45
Table 3.26	Availability of Aadhar card	46

**“A STUDY ON THE NUTRITIOUS STATUS OF TRIBAL  
CHILDREN IN ATHIRAPPILLY PANCHAYAT”**

Project Report submitted to

**CHRIST COLLEGE(AUTONOMOUS), IRINJALAKUDA**

In partial fulfillment of the requirement for the award of the degree of

**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN ECONOMICS**

Submitted by

**ABIJITH SHAJI (CCAUAECR18)**

Under the supervision of

**Sr. ROSY V. O**



**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS  
CHRIST COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), IRINJALAKUDA**

**MARCH 2023**

## **CERTIFICATE**

I certify that the project entitled “A STUDY ON THE NUTRITIOUS STATUS OF TRIBAL CHILDREN IN ATHIRAPPILLY PANCHAYAT” is a bonafide research report done by **Mr. ABIJITH SHAJI** in partial fulfillment of the requirement of the award of the Bachelor of Arts in Economics under my guidance and supervision and that it has not previously formed the basis for awarding any Degree, Diploma, Associateship, or Fellowship.



**Sr. ROSY V. O**  
**Head of the Department**  
**Department of Economics,**  
**Christ College (Autonomous),**  
**Irinjalakuda**

Place: Irinjalkaluda

Date: 31/03/2023



## **CERTIFICATE**

I certify that the project entitled “**A STUDY ON THE NUTRITIOUS STATUS OF TRIBAL CHILDREN IN ATHIRAPPILLY PANCHAYAT**” is a bonafide research report done by **Mr. ABIJITH SHAJI** in partial fulfillment of the requirement of the award of the Bachelor of Arts in Economics under my guidance and supervision and that it has not previously formed the basis for awarding any Degree, Diploma, Associateship, or Fellowship.



**Sr. ROSY V. O**  
**Head of the Department**  
**Department of Economics,**  
**Christ College (Autonomous),**  
**Irinjalakuda**

Place: Irinjakaluda

Date: 31/03/2023

## **DECLARATION**

I, **Mr. ABIJITH SHAJI** hereby declare that project work “**A STUDY ON THE NUTRITIOUS STATUS OF TRIBAL CHILDREN IN ATHIRAPPILLY PANCHAYAT**” is a bonafide project work done by me in partial fulfillment of the requirement of the award of the Bachelor of Arts in Economics under the guidance and supervision of Rev. Sr. ROSY V. O, Head of the Department, Department of Economics, Christ College (Autonomous), Irinjalakuda. I also declare that this project report has not previously formed the basis for the award of any Degree, Diploma, Associateship, Fellowship, or other similar titles of recognition.

**Mr. ABIJITH SHAJI**

Place: Irinjalakuda

Date: 31/03/2023

## **ACKNOWLEDGEMENT**

I acknowledge my profound gratitude and gracious thanks to Rev. Sr. ROSY V. O, Head of Department, Department of Economics, Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda for her valuable guidance and encouragement throughout the preparation of the project report.

I express my sincere thanks to the faculty members of the Department of Economics, Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda for their cooperation and help. I acknowledge my sincere gratitude to Rev. Dr. JOLLY ANDREWES, Principal of Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda. I am thankful to all the respondents who have participated in my survey.

I would like to express my gratitude to my parents, brothers, sisters, and friends for their timely support and cooperation. Above all, I praise God Almighty who showered his plentiful blessing upon me.

**Mr. ABIJITH SHAJI**

Place: Irinjalakuda

Date: 31/03/2023

## TABLE OF CONTENT

CHAPTER	TITLE	PAGE NO.
<b>1</b>	<b>CHAPTER 1: DESIGN OF THE STUDY</b>	1
1.1	INTRODUCTION	1
1.2	OBJECTIVES OF STUDY	5
1.3	METHODOLOGY	5
1.4	SCOPE OF THE STUDY	6
1.5	LIMITATIONS OF THE STUDY	6
1.6	REVIEW OF LITERATURE	7
1.7	CHAPTER OUTLINE	11
<b>2</b>	<b>CHAPTER 2: MALNUTRITION STATUS</b>	12
2.1	MALNUTRITION STATUS AT THE GLOBAL LEVEL	12
2.1.1	GLOBAL NUTRITION REPORT 2021 AND INDIA	14
2.2	STATUS OF MALNUTRITION IN INDIA	16
2.3	MALNUTRITION OF STATUS OF KERALA	24
2.4	GOVERNMENT POLICY MEASURES TO COMBAT MALNUTRITION	25
2.4.1	INTEGRATED CHILD DEVELOPMENT SERVICES (ICDS)	25
2.4.2	THE NATIONAL RURAL HEALTH MISSION (NRHM)	27
2.4.3	NATIONAL RURAL DRINKING WATER PROGRAM	28
2.4.4	POSHAN ABHIYAAN	29
<b>3</b>	<b>CHAPTER 3: DATA ANALYSIS</b>	31
3.1	PROFILE OF ATHIRAPALLY GRAMA PANCHAYATH	31
3.2	DATA ANALYSIS	35
3.2.1	MALNUTRITION IN ATHIRAPPILLY PANCHAYAT	41
3.2.2	FACTORS THAT DETERMINE MALNUTRITION AMONG TRIBAL CHILDREN	46
3.2.3	EFFECTIVENESS OF GOVT. POLICIES TO REDUCE MALNUTRITION	48
<b>4</b>	<b>CHAPTER 4: FINDINGS AND CONCLUSION</b>	52
4.1	FINDINGS	54
4.2	SUGGESTION	55
4.3	CONCLUSION	56
	BIBLIOGRAPHY	
	QUESTION SCHEDULE	

## LIST OF TABLES

TABLE NO.	TITLE OF THE TABLE	PAGE NO.
2.1	NATIONAL FAMILY HEALTH SURVEY (NFHS 4 & 5)	23
3.1	TOTAL POPULATION OF ATHIRAPALLY GRAMA PANCHAYATH	32
3.2	SEX RATIO IN THE VILLAGES	32
3.3	LIVESTOCK POPULATION IN THE VILLAGES	33
3.4	AGE DISTRIBUTION OF RESPONDENTS	35
3.5	GENDER DISTRIBUTION OF RESPONDENTS	36
3.6	FAMILY SIZE OF RESPONDENTS	37
3.7	MONTHLY INCOME OF THE RESPONDENTS	38
3.8	EDUCATIONAL STATUS OF PARENTS OF TRIBAL CHILDREN	39
3.9	EMPLOYMENT STATUS OF FATHERS OF TRIBAL CHILDREN	40
3.10	WEIGHT OF THE RESPONDENTS AT BIRTH	41
3.11	WEIGHT DISTRIBUTION OF THE RESPONDENTS	42
3.12	HEIGHT DISTRIBUTION OF THE RESPONDENTS	43
3.13	BODY MASS INDEX (BMI) OF THE RESPONDENTS	43
3.14	Z SCORE	45
3.15	-2 AND -3 STANDARD DEVIATION	46
3.16	DESCRIPTIVE STATISTICS	46
3.17	BENEFICIARIES OF SUPPLEMENTARY NUTRITION	48
3.18	BENEFICIARIES OF IMMUNIZATION PROGRAMME	49
3.19	BENEFICIARIES OF HEALTH CHECK-UPS	50
3.20	BENEFICIARIES OF NON-FORMAL PRE-SCHOOL EDUCATION	51
3.21	IMPLEMENTATION OF GOVERNMENT POLICIES	51

## LIST OF FIGURES

FIGURE NO.	TITLE OF THE FIGURE	PAGE NO.
2.1	WORSENERD STATUS OF WASTING	18
2.2	IMPROVED STATUS OF CHILD WASTING	19
2.3	WORSENERD STATUS OF STUNTING	20
2.4	IMPROVED STATUS OF STUNTING AMONG CHILDREN	21
2.5	WORSENERD STATUS OF UNDERWEIGHT	21
2.6	IMPROVED STATUS OF UNDERWEIGHT	22
3.1	LITERACY LEVEL IN THE VILLAGES	33
3.2	DEPENDENCE ON NTFPS	34
3.3	AGE DISTRIBUTION OF RESPONDENTS	35
3.4	GENDER DISTRIBUTION OF RESPONDENTS	36
3.5	FAMILY SIZE OF RESPONDENTS	37
3.6	MONTHLY INCOME OF THE RESPONDENTS	38
3.7	EDUCATIONAL STATUS OF PARENTS OF TRIBAL CHILDREN	39
3.8	EMPLOYMENT STATUS OF FATHERS OF TRIBAL CHILDREN	40
3.9	WEIGHT OF THE RESPONDENTS AT BIRTH	41
3.10	WEIGHT DISTRIBUTION OF THE RESPONDENTS	42
3.11	HEIGHT DISTRIBUTION OF THE RESPONDENTS	43
3.12	BODY MASS INDEX (BMI) OF THE RESPONDENTS	44
3.13	BENEFICIARIES OF SUPPLEMENTARY NUTRITION	48
3.14	BENEFICIARIES OF IMMUNIZATION PROGRAMME	49
3.15	BENEFICIARIES OF HEALTH CHECK-UPS	50

**“THE ROLE OF E- SERVICES IN CHANGING THE  
LIFESTYLE OF CITIZENS IN THRISSUR DISTRICT”**

Project Report submitted to

**CHRIST COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), IRINJALAKUDA**

In partial fulfillment of the requirement for the award of the degree of

**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN ECONOMICS**

Submitted by

**ADARSH UNNIKRISHNAN**

**(CCAUAECR19)**

Under the supervision of

**Sr. ROSY V. O**



**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS**

**CHRIST COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS) IRINJALAKUDA**

**MARCH 2023**

## **CERTIFICATE**

I certify that the project entitled “**THE ROLE OF E- SERVICES IN CHANGING THE LIFESTYLE OF CITIZENS IN THRISSUR DISTRICT**” is a bonafide research report done by **Mr. ADARSH UNNIKRISHNAN** in partial fulfillment of the requirement of the award of the Bachelor of arts in Economics under the guidance and supervision of Sr. Rosy V.O, Head of the Department, Department of Economics, Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda, That it has not previously formed the basis for awarding any Degree, Diploma and Associateship or Fellowship.



**Sr. ROSY V. O**

**Head of the Department**

**Department of Economics,**

**Christ College (Autonomous),**

**Irinjalakuda**

Place: Irinjalakuda

Date: 31/03/2023



## **CERTIFICATE**

I certify that the project entitled “**THE ROLE OF E- SERVICES IN CHANGING THE LIFESTYLE OF CITIZENS IN THRISSUR DISTRICT**” is a bonafide research report done by **Mr. ADARSH UNNIKRISHNAN** in partial fulfillment of the requirement of the award of the Bachelor of Arts in Economics under my guidance and supervision and it has not previously formed the basis for awarding any Degree, Diploma and Associateship or Fellowship.



**Sr. ROSY V. O**

**Head of the Department**

**Department of Economics,**

**Christ College (Autonomous),**

**Irinjalakuda**

Place: Irinjalakuda

Date: 31/03/2023

## **DECLARATION**

I, **ADARSH UNNIKRISHNAN**, hereby declare that the project work entitled **“THE ROLE E- SERVICES IN CHANGING THE LIFESTYLE OF CITIZENS IN THRISSUR DISTRICT”** Is a bonafide project work done by me in partial fulfillment of the guidance and supervision of Sr. ROSY V. O, Head of the Department, Department of Economics, Christ College (Autonomous), Irinjalakuda. I also declare that this project report has not previously formed the basis for the award of any degree, diploma, associate ship, fellowship or any other similar type of recognition.

**ADARSH UNNIKRISHNAN**

Place: Irinjalakuda

Date: 31/03/2023

## **ACKNOWLEDGEMENT**

I acknowledge My profound gratitude and gracious thanks to Rev. Sr. ROSY V. O, Head of Department, Department of Economics, Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda for her valuable guidance and encouragement throughout the preparation of the project report.

I express my sincere thanks to all the faculty members of the department of economics, Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda for their Co-operation and help.

I acknowledge my sincere gratitude to Rev. Dr. JOLLY ANDREWS, Principal of Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda.

I am thankful to all the respondents who have participated in the survey.

I would like to express my gratitude to my parents, brothers, sisters, friends for their timely support and co-operation. Above all I praise God Almighty who showered his plentiful blessing upon me.

ADARSH UNNIKRISHNAN

Place: Irinjalakuda

Date: 31/03/2023

## CONTENTS

<b>CHAPTER</b>	<b>Sl. NO.</b>	<b>TITLE</b>	<b>PAGE NO.</b>
<b>1. DESIGN OF THE STUDY</b>	<b>1.1</b>	<b>Introduction</b>	<b>1</b>
	<b>1.2</b>	<b>Objective</b>	<b>2</b>
	<b>1.3</b>	<b>Methodology of the study</b>	<b>2</b>
	<b>1.4</b>	<b>Significance of the study</b>	<b>3</b>
	<b>1.5</b>	<b>Limitations</b>	<b>3</b>
	<b>1.6</b>	<b>Review of literature</b>	<b>4</b>
	<b>1.7</b>	<b>Scheme of the study</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>2. OVER VIEW OF THE STUDY</b>	<b>2.1</b>	<b>E- commerce</b>	<b>9</b>
	<b>2.2</b>	<b>E- Banking</b>	<b>15</b>
	<b>2.3</b>	<b>E- governance</b>	<b>19</b>
<b>3. DATA ANALYSIS</b>	<b>3.1</b>	<b>Profile of Thrissur District</b>	<b>25</b>
	<b>3.2</b>	<b>Data analysis</b>	<b>26</b>
<b>4. FINDING AND CONCLUSION</b>	<b>4.1</b>	<b>Findings</b>	<b>54</b>
	<b>4.2</b>	<b>Suggestion</b>	<b>55</b>
	<b>4.3</b>	<b>Conclusion</b>	<b>56</b>
		<b>Bibliography</b>	
		<b>Schedule</b>	

## LIST OF TABLES

<b>TABLE NO.</b>	<b>TITLE</b>	<b>PAGE NO.</b>
<b>3.1</b>	<b>Profile of Thrissur District</b>	<b>25</b>
<b>3.2</b>	<b>Age wise classification</b>	<b>26</b>
<b>3.3</b>	<b>Gender wise classification</b>	<b>27</b>
<b>3.4</b>	<b>Educational Qualification</b>	<b>28</b>
<b>3.5</b>	<b>Family Status</b>	<b>29</b>
<b>3.6</b>	<b>Respondents awareness on e- services</b>	<b>30</b>
<b>3.7</b>	<b>Respondents magnitude in promoting others to use e- services</b>	<b>31</b>
<b>3.8</b>	<b>Purposes for which respondents use online platform</b>	<b>32</b>
<b>3.9</b>	<b>Level of awareness on super apps</b>	<b>33</b>
<b>3.10</b>	<b>Classification on most using super apps</b>	<b>34</b>
<b>3.11</b>	<b>Using of cloud storage</b>	<b>35</b>
<b>3.12</b>	<b>Preferred mode of online services</b>	<b>36</b>
<b>3.13</b>	<b>Most using e- services</b>	<b>37</b>
<b>3.14</b>	<b>Awareness on cloud gaming</b>	<b>38</b>
<b>3.15</b>	<b>Most using e- government app</b>	<b>39</b>
<b>3.16</b>	<b>Years of using e- services</b>	<b>40</b>
<b>3.17</b>	<b>The advantage over the traditional commercial method</b>	<b>41</b>
<b>3.18</b>	<b>Usage of E-commerce in Business Domain</b>	<b>42</b>
<b>3.19</b>	<b>The quality difference between online and regional products</b>	<b>43</b>
<b>3.20</b>	<b>Government promotions on the e-services</b>	<b>44</b>
<b>3.21</b>	<b>Advantages of e- governance</b>	<b>45</b>
<b>3.22</b>	<b>Reasons that appealing to the e- services users</b>	<b>46</b>

<b>3.23</b>	<b>Trade in Crypto/Stocks/Forex</b>	<b>47</b>
<b>3.24</b>	<b>Influence of online services on changing the lifestyle of respondents</b>	<b>48</b>
<b>3.25</b>	<b>Dependence on e-service</b>	<b>49</b>
<b>3.26</b>	<b>Challenges faced by respondents while using e-service</b>	<b>50</b>
<b>3.27</b>	<b>Online era/computerization cuts the role of middlemen as well as reduce the job opportunities</b>	<b>51</b>
<b>3.28</b>	<b>Measures recommended by respondents to amplify e-governance</b>	<b>52</b>

## LIST OF FIGURE

<b>FIGURE NO.</b>	<b>TITLE</b>	<b>PAGE NO.</b>
<b>3.1</b>	<b>Profile of Thrissur District</b>	<b>25</b>
<b>3.2</b>	<b>Age wise classification</b>	<b>26</b>
<b>3.3</b>	<b>Gender wise classification</b>	<b>27</b>
<b>3.4</b>	<b>Educational Qualification</b>	<b>28</b>
<b>3.5</b>	<b>Family Status</b>	<b>29</b>
<b>3.6</b>	<b>Respondents awareness on e- services</b>	<b>30</b>
<b>3.7</b>	<b>Respondents magnitude in promoting others to use e- services</b>	<b>31</b>
<b>3.8</b>	<b>Purposes for which respondents use online platform</b>	<b>32</b>
<b>3.9</b>	<b>Level of awareness on super apps</b>	<b>33</b>
<b>3.10</b>	<b>Classification on most using super apps</b>	<b>34</b>
<b>3.11</b>	<b>Using of cloud storage</b>	<b>35</b>
<b>3.12</b>	<b>Preferred mode of online services</b>	<b>36</b>
<b>3.13</b>	<b>Most using e- services</b>	<b>38</b>
<b>3.14</b>	<b>Awareness on cloud gaming</b>	<b>39</b>
<b>3.15</b>	<b>Most using e- government app</b>	<b>40</b>
<b>3.16</b>	<b>Years of using e- services</b>	<b>41</b>
<b>3.17</b>	<b>The advantage over the traditional commercial method</b>	<b>42</b>
<b>3.18</b>	<b>Usage of E-commerce in Business Domain</b>	<b>43</b>
<b>3.19</b>	<b>The quality difference between online and regional products</b>	<b>44</b>
<b>3.20</b>	<b>Government promotions on the e-services</b>	<b>45</b>
<b>3.21</b>	<b>Advantages of e- governance</b>	<b>46</b>
<b>3.22</b>	<b>Reasons that appealing to the e- services users</b>	<b>47</b>

<b>3.23</b>	<b>Trade in Crypto/Stocks/Forex</b>	<b>48</b>
<b>3.24</b>	<b>Influence of online services on changing the lifestyle of respondents</b>	<b>49</b>
<b>3.25</b>	<b>Dependence on e-service</b>	<b>50</b>
<b>3.26</b>	<b>Challenges faced by respondents while using e-service</b>	<b>51</b>
<b>3.27</b>	<b>Online era/computerization cuts the role of middlemen as well as reduce the job opportunities</b>	<b>52</b>
<b>3.28</b>	<b>Measures recommended by respondents to amplify e-governance</b>	<b>53</b>



**“A STUDY ON CROPPING PATTERN IN WAYANAD DISTRICT”**

Project Report submitted to  
**CHRIST COLLEGE(AUTONOMOUS), IRINJALAKUDA**  
In partial fulfillment of the requirement for the award of the degree of  
**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN ECONOMICS**

Submitted by  
**AMAL MATHEW (CCAUAECR28)**

Under the supervision of  
**Lt (Dr.) FRANCO T. FRANCIS**



**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS**  
**CHRIST COLLEGE(AUTONOMOUS), IRINJALAKUDA**  
**MARCH 2023**

## **CERTIFICATE**

I certify that the project entitled “**A STUDY ON CROPPING PATTERN IN WAYANAD DISTRICT**” is a bonafide research report done by **MR. AMAL MATHEW** in partial fulfillment of the requirement of the award of the Bachelor of arts in Economics under the guidance and supervision of **Lt (Dr.) Franco T Francis**, Assistant professor, Department of Economics, Christ College(Autonomous) Irinjalakuda. That it has not previously formed the basis for awarding any Degree,Diploma and Associateship or Fellowship.



**Sr. ROSY V O**

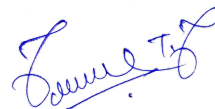
**Head of the Department  
Department of Economics  
Christ College Autonomous  
Irinjalakuda**

Place: Irinjalakuda

Date : 31/03/2023

## **CERTIFICATE**

I certify that the project entitled “**A STUDY ON CROPPING PATTERN IN WAYANAD DISTRICT**” is a bonafide research report done by **Mr.AMAL MATHEW** in partial fulfillment of the requirement of the award of the Bachelor of arts in Economics under My guidance and supervision and that it has not previously formed the basis for awarding any Degree, Diploma and Associateship or Fellowship



**Lt (Dr.) Franco T. Francis**  
**Assistant Professor,**  
**Department of Economics,**  
**Christ College (Autonomous)Irinjalakuda**

Place: Irinjakaluda  
Date: 31/03/2023

## **DECLARATION**

I,**Mr.AMAL MATHEW** hereby declare that the project work entitled “**A STUDY ON CROPPING PATTERN IN WAYANAD DISTRICT**” Is a bonafide project work done by us in partial fulfillment of the guidance and supervision of **Lt. Dr. FRANCO T FRANCIS** Assistant Professor , Department of Economics, Christ College(Autonomous), Irinjalakuda.. We also declare that this project report has not previously formed the basis for the award of any degree, diploma, associate ship, fellowship or other similar type of recognition.

**Mr.AMAL MATHEW**

Place: Irinjakaluda

Date: 31/03/20

## **ACKNOWLEDGEMENT**

We acknowledge our profound gratitude and gracious thanks to **Lt. Dr. FRANCO T FRANCIS** Assistant Professor, Department of Economics, Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda for her valuable guidance and encouragement throughout the preparation of the project report.

We express our sincere thanks to Sr. ROSY V. O, Department of Economics and all the faculty members of the department of economics, Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda for their Co-operation and help

.  
We acknowledge our sincere gratitude to Rev. Dr. JOLLY ANDREWES, Principal of Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda.

We are thanking full to all the respondents who have participated in our survey. We would like to express our gratitude to our parents, brothers, sisters, friends for their timely support and co-operation. Above all we praise God Almighty who showered his plentiful blessing upon us.

**Mr.AMAL MATHEW**

Place: Irinjalakuda

Date: 31/03/2023

## CONTENT

	CHAPTER 1	Page No
1.1	INTRODUCTION	6
1.2	MEANING OF LAND USE AND CROPPING PATTERN	7
1.3	SIGNIFICANCE OF THE STUDY	8
1.4	REVIEW OF LITERATURE	9
1.5	OBJECTIVES OF STUDY	16
1.6	METHODOLOGY	16
1.7	LIMITATION	17
	CHAPTER 2	
2.1	AGRICULTURE STATUS OF WORLD	19
2.2	AGRICULTURE STATUS IN INDIA	23
2.3	AGRICULTURE STATUS IN KERALA	29
	CHAPTER 3	
3.1	DECLINEATION OF THE DISTRICT	37
3.2	CROPPING PATTERN IN WAYANAD	46
3.3	CROPWISE ANALYSIS	47
3.4	PROBLEMS FACED BY THE FARMERS IN WAYANAD	70
	CHAPTER 4	
4.1	INTRODUCTION	75
4.2	FINDINGS	75
4.3	SUGGESTION	77
4.4	CONCLUSION	77
4.5	BIBLOGRAPHY	78

	LIST OF TABLES	Page No
2.1	Total Agricultural production in World	20
2.2	Top Agricultural Products	23
2.3	Top Agricultural Products	23
2.4	Crop Analyze in India	26
2.5	Crop Percentage wise Analyze in India	26
2.6	Land Utilization Pattern in India	27
2.7	Cropping Season	28
2.8	Land Use Pattern	32
2.9	Crop Analyze in Kerala	35
3.1	Age wise analyses in Wayanad	38
3.2	Land utilization	40
3.3	Land Utilization in varies Panchayat	41
3.4	Participation of the Family Member	43
3.5	Other Income Source	45
3.6	Trend line of rice production	48
3.7	Trend line of income from rice	48
3.8	No of people in rice cultivation	49
3.9	Trend line in banana	50
3.10	Trend line of income in banana	50
3.11	No of people in banana cultivation	51
3.12	Trend line in tapioca	53
3.13	Trend line of income from tapioca	53
3.14	No of people in tapioca cultivation	55
3.15	Trend line of income in coffee	56
3.16	No of people in coffee	57
3.17	Trend line in pepper	58

3.18	Trend line of income in pepper	58
3.19	No of people in pepper cultivation	58
3.20	Trend line of income in rubber	61
3.21	No of people in rubber cultivation	62
3.22	Trend line of income in cardamom	63
3.23	No of people in cardamom cultivation	64
3.24	Trend line of ginger	65
3.25	Trend line of income in ginger	65
3.26	No people in ginger cultivation	66
3.27	Trend line of turmeric	67
3.28	Trend line of income in turmeric	67
3.29	No of people in turmeric cultivation	68
3.30	Problems faced by farmers in wayanad	72



	LIST OF FIGURES	Page No
2.1	Crop analysis in India	27
2.2	No of land holding	30
2.3	Area operated	31
2.4	Land use pattern	32
3.1	Age wise analyses in wayanad	39
3.2	Land utilization in various panchayat	41
3.3	Other income source	46
3.4	Trend line in rice production	48
3.5	Trend line of income from rice production	48
3.6	No of people in rice cultivation	49
3.7	Trend line of banana cultivation	50
3.8	Trend line of income from banana cultivation	51
3.9	No of people in banana cultivation	51
3.10	Trend line of tapioca	54
3.11	Trend line of income in tapioca	54
3.12	No of people in tapioca cultivation	55
3.13	Trend line of income in coffee	56
3.14	No of people in coffee cultivation	57
3.15	Trend line in pepper	58
3.16	Trend line of income from pepper	59
3.17	No of people in pepper cultivation	60
3.18	Trend line of income from rubber	61
3.19	No of people in rubber cultivation	62
3.20	Trend line of income from cardamom	63
3.21	No of people in cardamom cultivation	64
3.22	Trend line of ginger	65

3.23	Trend line of income from ginger cultivation	66
3.24	No of people in ginger cultivation	66
3.25	Trend line of turmeric	67
3.26	Trend line of income from turmeric	68
3.27	No of people in turmeric cultivation	69
3.28	Problems faced by the farmers in wayanad	73

**“THE IMPACT OF COVID-19 ON SMALL BUSINESSES IN TOURIST  
DESTINATIONS WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO ATHIRAPPILLY  
PANCHAYAT”**

Project Report submitted to

**CHRIST COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), IRINJALAKUDA**

*In partial fulfillment of the requirement for the award of the degree of*

**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN ECONOMICS**

Submitted by

**ANAGHA V.R**

**(CCAUAECR29)**

Under the supervision of

**DR. JEAN MARIA GEORGE**



**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS  
CHRIST COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), IRINJALAKUDA**

**MARCH 2023**

## **CERTIFICATE**

I, certify that the project entitled “**THE IMPACT OF COVID-19 ON SMALL BUSINESSES IN TOURIST DESTINATIONS WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO ATHIRAPPILLY PANCHAYAT**” is a bonafide research report done by **Ms. ANAGHA V.R** in partial fulfillment of the requirement of the award of the Bachelor of Arts in Economics under the guidance and supervision of Dr. JEAN MARIA GEORGE, Assistant Professor, Research Department of Economics, Christ College(Autonomous) Irinjalakuda and that it has not previously formed the basis for awarding any Degree, Diploma and Associateship or Fellowship.

**Dr. JEAN MARIA GEORGE**

**Assistant Professor**

**Department of Economics**

**Christ College (Autonomous)**

**Irinjalakuda**

Place: Irinjalakuda

Date: 31-03-2023

## **CERTIFICATE**

I, certify that the project entitled **“THE IMPACT OF COVID-19 ON SMALL BUSINESSES IN TOURIST DESTINATIONS WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO ATHIRAPPILLY PANCHAYAT”** is a bonafide research report done by Ms. ANAGHA V.R in partial fulfillment of the requirement of the award of the Bachelor of Arts in Economics under the guidance and supervision of Dr. JEAN MARIA GEORGE, Assistant Professor, Research Department of Economics, Christ College(Autonomous) Irinjalakuda and that it has not previously formed the basis for awarding any Degree, Diploma and Associateship or Fellowship.

**Sr. ROSY V. O**

**Head of the Department**

**Department of Economics**

**Christ College (Autonomous)**

**Irinjalakuda**

Place: Irinjalakuda

Date: 31-03-2023

## DECLARATION

I, Ms. ANAGHA V.R hereby declare that the project work entitled “**THE IMPACT OF COVID-19 ON SMALL BUSINESSES IN TOURIST DESTINATIONS WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO ATHIRAPPILLY PANCHAYAT**” is a bonafide project work done by us in partial fulfillment of the guidance and supervision of Dr.Jean Maria George, Assistant Professor, Research Department of Economics, Christ College (Autonomous), Irinjalakuda. I also declare that this project report has not previously formed the basis for the award of any degree, diploma, associate ship, fellowship or other similar type of recognition.

**Ms. ANAGHA V.R**

Place: Irinjalakuda

Date: 31-03-2023

## **ACKNOWLEDGEMENT**

I acknowledge our profound gratitude and gracious thanks to Dr. Jean Maria George, Assistant Professor, Research Department of Economics, Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda for her valuable guidance and encouragement throughout the preparation of the project report.

I express our sincere thanks to Sr. ROSY V.O. HOD Department of Economics and all the faculty members of the department of economics, Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda for their co-operation and help.

I acknowledge our sincere gratitude to Rev. Dr. JOLLY ANDREWS, Principal of Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda.

I am thankful to all the respondents who have participated in our survey.

I would like to express our gratitude to our parents, brothers, sisters, friends for their timely support and co-operation. Above all I praise God Almighty who showered his plentiful blessing upon us.

Ms. ANAGHA V.R

Place: Irinjalakuda

Date: 31-03-2023

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>CHAPTER NO.</b>	<b>TITLE</b>	<b>PAGE NUMBER</b>
<b>CHAPTER 1</b>	<b>DESIGN OF THE STUDY</b>	1
1.1	INTRODUCTION	2
1.2	STATEMENT OF OBJECTIVES	4
1.3	METHODOLOGY OF THE STUDY	4
1.4	SIGNIFICANCE OF THE STUDY	4
1.5	LIMITATIONS OF THE STUDY	5
1.6	REVIEW OF THE LITERATURE	5
1.7	CHAPTER SCHEME	11
<b>CHAPTER 2</b>	<b>OVERVIEW OF THE STUDY</b>	13
2.1	INTRODUCTION	14
2.1.1	DEGREE OF IMPACT OF COVID- 19 OR LOCKDOWN ON MSMs	15
2.1.2	VARIOUS ISSUES FACED BY MSMs DURING COVID-19 PANDEMIC	16
2.1.3	EXPECTED DECLINE IN SALES AND PROFIT	17
2.1.4	SHARE OF EMPLOYMENT IN RURAL AND URBAN MSMEs	18
2.1.5	DECLINE OF DOMESTIC TOURISM	18
2.1.6	CHANGES IN EMPLOYMENT DUE TO COVID, GENDER AND BY TOTAL	19
2.1.7	WAGE DISTRIBUTION DURING COVID-19	20



2.2	FINDINGS OF THE SECONDARY DATA ANALYSIS	20
<b>CHAPTER 3</b>	<b>DATA ANALYSIS AND INTERPRETATION</b>	22
3.1	INTRODUCTION	23
3.2	PROFILE OF THE STUDY AREA	23
3.3	PROFILE OF THE SAMPLE RESPONDENTS	25
3.3.1	AGE OF THE RESPONDENTS	25
3.3.2	SEX OF THE RESPONDENTS	26
3.3.3	EDUCATIONAL QUALIFICATION	27
3.3.4	CATEGORY OF RESPONDENTS	28
3.3.5	MONTHLY INCOME OF THE RESPONDENTS	29
3.3.6	MONTHLY EXPENDITURE OF THE RESPONDENTS	30
3.3.7	FAMILY SIZE	31
3.4	IMPACT OF COVID 19 PANDEMIC	32
3.4.8	ABILITY TO DO WORK FOLLOWING THE COVID PROTOCOL	32
3.4.9	SHUTDOWN OF THE BUSINESS DURING COVID-19	33
3.4.10	PERIOD OF SHUTDOWN	34
3.4.11	PERCENTAGE CHANGE IN THE SALES	35

3.4.12	PERCENTAGE CHANGE IN PROFIT	36
3.4.13	ABILITY TO PURCHASE GOODS	37
3.4.14	FLOW OF TOURISTS	38
3.4.15	RENTED/ OWN SHOPS	39
3.4.16	DEBT INCCURED ON ACCOUNT OF COVID-19	40
3.4.17	TYPE OF DEBT	41
3.5	ALTERNATIVE SOURCE OF INCOME	42
3.5.18	DEPENDENCE ON ALTERNATIVE SOURCE OF INCOME	42
3.5.19	ALTERNATIVE SOURCE OF INCOME	43
3.5.20	SUFFICIENCY OF ALTERNATIVE SOURCE OF INCOME TO MEET THE PAYMENT OBLIGATION	44
3.6	GOVERNMENT SUPPORT MEASURES	45
3.6.21	AWARNNESS ABOUT GOVERNMENT SUPPORT MEASURES	45
3.6.22	APPLICATION FOR GOVERNMENT SUPPORT SYSTEM	46
3.6.23	GRANTS/LOANS RECEIVED	47
3.6.24	EFFECTIVENESS OF MEASURES	48

3.6.25	MEASURES ADOPTED	49
3.7	SUMMARY OF THE PRIMARY DATA ANALYSIS	50
<b>CHAPTER 4</b>	<b>FINDINGS, SUGGESTIONS, CONCLUSION</b>	52
4.1	INTRODUCTION	53
4.2	FINDINGS	53
4.3	SUGGESTIONS	54
4.4	CONCLUSION	55
	BIBLIOGRAPHY	56
	QUESTIONNAIRE	58

## LIST OF TABLES

TABLE NO.	TITLE	PAGE NO.
3.3.1	AGE OF THE RESPONDENTS	25
3.3.2	SEX OF THE RESPONDENTS	26
3.3.3	EDUCATIONAL QUALIFICATION	27
3.3.4	CATEGORY OF THE RESPONDENTS	28
3.3.5	MONTHLY INCOME	29
3.3.6	MONTHLY EXPENDITURE	30
3.3.7	FAMILY SIZE	31
3.4.8	ABILITY TO DO WORK FOLLOWING THE COVID PROTOCOLS	32
3.4.9	SHUTDOWN OF THE BUSINESS DURING COVID-19	33
3.4.10	PERIOD OF SHUTDOWN	34
3.4.11	PERCENTAGE CHANGE IN THE SALES	35
3.4.12	PERCENTAGE CHANGE IN THE PROFITS	36
3.4.13	ABILITY TO PURCHASE GOODS	37
3.4.14	FLOW OF TOURISTS	38
3.4.15	RENTED/OWN SHOPS	39
3.4.16	DEBT INCURED ON ACCOUNT OF COVID-19	40
3.4.17	TYPE OF DEBT	41
3.5.18	DEPENDNCE ON ALTERNATIVE SOURCE OF INCOME	42
3.5.19	ALTERNATIVE SOURCE OF INCOME	43
3.5.20	SUFFICIENCY OF THE ALTERNATIVE SOURCE OF INCOME TO MEET THE PAYMENT OBLIGATION	44
3.6.21	AWARENESS ABOUT GOVERNMENT SUPPORT MEASURES	45
3.6.22	APPLICATION FOR GOVERNMENT SUPPORT MEASURES	46
3.6.23	GRANTS/LOANS RECEIVED	47
3.6.24	EFFECTIVENESS OF MEASURES	48
3.6.25	MEASURES ADOPTED	49

## LIST OF FIGURES

TABLE NO.	TITLE	PAGE NO.
3.3.1	AGE OF THE RESPONDENTS	25
3.3.2	SEX OF THE RESPONDENTS	26
3.3.3	EDUCATIONAL QUALIFICATION	27
3.3.4	CATEGORY OF THE RESPONDENTS	28
3.3.5	MONTHLY INCOME	29
3.3.6	MONTHLY EXPENDITURE	30
3.3.7	FAMILY SIZE	31
3.4.8	ABILITY TO DO WORK FOLLOWING THE COVID PROTOCOLS	32
3.4.9	SHUTDOWN OF THE BUSINESS DURING COVID-19	33
3.4.10	PERIOD OF SHUTDOWN	34
3.4.11	PERCENTAGE CHANGE IN THE SALES	35
3.4.12	PERCENTAGE CHANGE IN THE PROFITS	36
3.4.13	ABILITY TO PURCHASE GOODS	37
3.4.14	FLOW OF TOURISTS	38
3.4.15	RENTED/OWN SHOPS	39
3.4.16	DEBT INCURED ON ACCOUNT OF COVID-19	40
3.4.17	TYPE OF DEBT	41
3.5.18	DEPENDNCE ON ALTERNATIVE SOURCE OF INCOME	42
3.5.19	ALTERNATIVE SOURCE OF INCOME	43
3.5.20	SUFFICIENCY OF THE ALTERNATIVE SOURCE OF INCOME TO MEET THE PAYMENT OBLIGATION	44
3.6.21	AWARENESS ABOUT GOVERNMENT SUPPORT MEASURES	45
3.6.22	APPLICATION FOR GOVERNMENT SUPPORT MEASURES	46
3.6.23	GRANTS/LOANS RECEIVED	47
3.6.24	EFFECTIVENESS OF MEASURES	48
3.6.25	MEASURES ADOPTED	49

# **“A CASE STUDY ON HOUSE BOAT TOURISM IN ALAPPUZHA”**

Project Report submitted to

**CHRIST COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), IRINJALAKUDA**

In partial fulfillment of the requirement for the award of the degree of

**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN ECONOMICS**

Submitted by

**ANAND V K (CCAUAECR30)**

Under the supervision of

**DR. FRANCO T FRANCIS**



**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS  
CHRIST COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), IRINJALAKUDA**

**MARCH 2023**

## **CERTIFICATE**

I certify that the project entitled “**A CASE STUDY ON HOUSE BOAT TOURISM IN ALAPPUZHA**” is a bonafide research report done by **Mr. ANAND V K** in partial fulfillment of the requirement of the award of the Bachelor of Arts in Economics under the guidance and supervision of **DR. FRANCO T FRANCIS**, Assistant Professor, Department of Economics, Christ College(Autonomous) Irinjalakuda. That it has not previously formed the basis for awarding any Degree, Diploma, Associateship or Fellowship.



**Prof. Sr. ROSY V. O**

**Head of the Department**

**Department of Economics,**

**Christ College (Autonomous),**

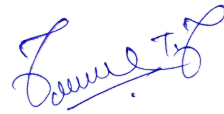
**Irinjalakuda**

Place: Irinjakaluda

Date:31/03/2023

## **CERTIFICATE**

I certify that the project entitled “**A CASE STUDY ON HOUSE BOAT TOURISM IN ALAPPUZHA**” is a bonafide research report done by **Mr. ANAND V K** in partial fulfillment of the requirement of the award of the Bachelor of Arts in Economics under the guidance and supervision of **DR.FRANCO T FRANCIS**, Assistant Professor, Department of Economics, Christ College(Autonomous) Irinjalakuda. That it has not previously formed the basis for awarding any Degree, Diploma, Associateship, or Fellowship.



**Prof .Dr. Franco T Francis**

**Assistant Professor**

**Department of Economics,**

**Christ College (Autonomous),**

**Irinjalakuda**

Place: Irinjalakuda

Date: 31/03/2023



## **DECLARATION**

I, **Mr. ANAND V K** hereby declare that project work “**A CASE STUDY ON HOUSE BOAT TOURISM IN ALAPPUZHA**”Is a bonafide project work done by me in partial fulfillment of the guidance and supervision DR.FRANCO T FRANCIS, Assistant professor, Department of Economics, Christ College(Autonomous), Irinjalakuda. I also declare that this project report has not previously formed the basis for the award of any Degree, Diploma, Associate ship, Fellowship, or other similar title recognition.

**Mr. ANAND V K**

Place: Irinjalakuda

Date: 31/03/2023

## **ACKNOWLEDGEMENT**

I acknowledge my profound gratitude and gracious thanks to DR FRANCO T FRANCIS, Department of Economics, Christ College(Autonomous) Irinjalakuda for her valuable guidance and encouragement throughout the preparation of the project report.

I express my sincere thanks to Sr. ROSY V. O, Department of Economics, and all the faculty members of the Department of Economics, Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda for their Cooperation and help.

I acknowledge my sincere gratitude to Rev. Dr. JOLLY ANDREWES, Principal of Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda.

I am thankful to all the respondents who have participated in our survey.

I would like to express my gratitude to our parents, brothers, sisters, and friends for their timely support and cooperation. Above all, we praise God Almighty who showered his plentiful blessing upon me.

**Mr. ANAND V K**

Place: Irinjalakuda

Date: 31/03/2023

## **LIST OF CONTENTS**

### **1 CHAPTER 1: DESIGN OF STUDY**

- 1.1 INTRODUCTION
- 1.2 STATEMENT OF THE PROBLEM
- 1.3 IMPORTANCE OF STUDY
- 1.4 OBJECTIVES OF THE STUDY
- 1.5 METHODOLOGY
- 1.6 REVIEW LITERATURE
- 1.7 LIMITATION OF THE STUDY
- 1.8 SCHEME OF THE STUDY

### **2 CHAPTER 2: AN OVERVIEW OF HOUSE BOAT TOURISM IN INDIA**

- 2.1 TOURISM IN INDIA
- 2.2 TOURISM DEVELOPMENT IN INDIA
- 2.3 TOURISM DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
- 2.4 TOURISM IN KERALA
- 2.5 KERALA TOURISM AND 2023 BUDGET
- 2.6 KERALA DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
- 2.7 ALAPPUZHA BACKWATERS

### **3 CHAPTER 3: DATA ANALYSIS**

#### 3.1 ALAPPUZHA PROFILE

#### 3.2 DATA ANALYSIS

##### 3.2.1 CLASSIFICATION BASED ON AGE

##### 3.2.2 CLASSIFICATION BASED ON BOAT TYPE

##### 3.2.3 CLASSIFICATION ON THE BASIS OF MONTHLY INCOME OF LABOURERS BEFORE COVID

##### 3.2.4 CLASSIFICATION ON THE BASIS OF MONTHLY INCOME OF LABOURERS AFTER COVID 19

##### 3.2.5 CLASSIFICATION BASED ON THE RECENT DEVELOPMENTS IN THE HOUSE BOAT SECTOR

##### 3.2.6 CLASSIFICATION OF HOUSEBOATS ON THE BASIS OF OVERCOMING FROM THE EFFECT OF COVID 19

##### 3.2.7 CLASSIFICATION OF HOUSEBOATS ON THE BASIS OF CATEGORISATION BY GOVERNMENT OF KERALA 2014

##### 3.2.8 CLASSIFICATION BASED ON THE BENEFITS OF HOUSEBOAT TOURISM TO KUTTANADAN HOUSEHOLDS

##### 3.2.9 CLASSIFICATION BASED ON THE PROBLEMS OF DRINKING WATER

##### 3.2.10 CLASSIFICATION ON THE BASIS OF ALLIED ACTIVITIES

### **4 CHAPTER 4: FINDINGS OF THE STUDY AND CONCLUSION**

#### 4.1 SOCIO ECONOMIC OF THE RESPONDENT IN THE STUDY AREA

#### 4.2 FINDINGS OF THE SOCIO ECONOMIC AND ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT OF TOURISM IN THE STUDY AREA

#### 4.3 FINDINGS ON THE RESPONDENTS SATISFACTION ON GOVERNMENT MEASURE IN THE STUDY AREA

#### 4.4 IMPACT OF COVID-19 ON TOURISM

#### 4.5 SUGGESIONS

#### 4.6 CONCLUSION

## **LIST OF TABLES**

- 3.2.1 CLASSIFICATION BASED ON AGE OF BOAT OWNERS
- 3.2.2 CLASSIFICATION BASED ON BOAT TYPE
- 3.2.3 CLASSIFICATION BASED ON THE COST OF BUYING BOATS
- 3.2.4 CLASSIFICATION BASED ON DEBT ANALYSIS: SOURCES OF BORROWING BY HOUSEBOAT OWNERS
- 3.2.5 CLASSIFICATION BASED ON DEBT ANALYSIS: AMOUNT OF DEBT THAT EACH BOAT OWNER HAS
- 3.2.6 CLASSIFICATION OF HOUSEBOATS ON THE BASIS OF AVERAGE SEASONAL INCOME OF BOATS IN ALAPPUZHA
- 3.2.7 CATEGORISATION OF TOURISTS BASED ON THE SEASON OF THEIR VISIT
- 3.2.8 CLASSIFICATION OF HOUSEBOATS BASED ON RUNNING COST PER ANNUM
- 3.2.9 CLASSIFICATION OF HOUSEBOATS BASED ON THE IMPACT OF COVID-19 IN ALAPPUZHA
- 3.2.10 CLASSIFICATION OF HOUSEBOATS BASED ON THE NEEDS OF HOUSEBOAT TOURISM SECTOR
- 3.2.11 BENEFITS OF HOUSEBOAT TOURISM TO THE LOCAL PEOPLE IN ALAPPUZHA
- 3.2.12 ISSUES FACED BY LOCAL PEOPLE DUE TO HOUSEBOAT TOURISM
- 3.2.13 CLASSIFICATION OF HOUSEHOLDS ON THE BASIS OF ALLIES ACTIVITIES
- 3.2.14 CLASSIFICATION OF HOUSEHOLDS ON THE BASIS OF MONTHLY INCOME OF LABOURERS BEFORE COVID 19
- 3.2.15 CLASSIFICATION OF HOUSEHOLDS ON THE BASIS OF MONTHLY INCOME OF LABOURERS AFTER COVID 19

## **LIST OF FIGURES**

Figure 3.2.1 CLASSIFICATION BASED ON AGE OF BOAT OWNERS

Figure 3.2.2 CLASSIFICATION BASED ON BOAT TYPE

Figure 3.2.3 CLASSIFICATION BASED ON THE COST OF BUYING BOATS

Figure 3.2.4 CLASSIFICATION BASED ON DEBT ANALYSIS: SOURCES OF BORROWING BY HOUSEBOAT OWNERS

Figure 3.2.5 CLASSIFICATION BASED ON DEBT ANALYSIS: AMOUNT OF DEBT THAT EACH BOAT OWNER HAS

Figure 3.2.6 CLASSIFICATION OF HOUSEBOATS ON THE BASIS OF AVERAGE SEASONAL INCOME OF BOATS IN ALAPPUZHA

Figure 3.2.7 CATEGORISATION OF TOURISTS BASED ON THE SEASON OF THEIR VISIT

Figure 3.2.8 CLASSIFICATION OF HOUSEBOATS BASED ON RUNNING COST PER ANNUM

Figure 3.2.9 CLASSIFICATION OF HOUSEBOATS BASED ON THE IMPACT OF COVID-19 IN ALAPPUZHA

Figure 3.2.10 CLASSIFICATION OF HOUSEBOATS BASED ON THE NEEDS OF HOUSEBOAT TOURISM SECTOR

Figure 3.2.11 CLASSIFICATION OF BENEFITS OF HOUSEBOAT TOURISM TO THE LOCAL PEOPLE IN ALAPPUZHA

Figure 3.2.12 CLASSIFICATION BASED ON ISSUES FACED BY LOCAL PEOPLE DUE TO HOUSEBOAT TOURISM

Figure 3.2.13 CLASSIFICATION OF HOUSEHOLDS ON THE BASIS OF ALLIED ACTIVITIES

Figure 3.2.14 CLASSIFICATION OF HOUSEHOLDS ON THE BASIS OF MONTHLY INCOME OF LABOURERS BEFORE COVID 19

Figure 3.2.15 CLASSIFICATION OF HOUSEHOLDS ON THE BASIS OF MONTHLY INCOME OF LABOURERS AFTER COVID 19



**CHAPTER 1**  
**DESIGN OF STUDY**



# **“A CASE STUDY ON HOUSE BOAT TOURISM IN ALAPPUZHA”**

Project Report submitted to

**CHRIST COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), IRINJALAKUDA**

In partial fulfillment of the requirement for the award of the degree of

**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN ECONOMICS**

Submitted by

**ANGEL JOE ALPHONSE (CCAUAECR31)**

Under the supervision of

**DR. FRANCO T FRANCIS**

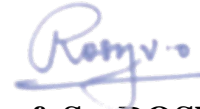


**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS  
CHRIST COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), IRINJALAKUDA**

**MARCH 2023**

## **CERTIFICATE**

I certify that the project entitled “**A CASE STUDY ON HOUSE BOAT TOURISM IN ALAPPUZHA**” is a bonafide research report done by **Ms. ANGEL JOE ALPHONSE** in partial fulfillment of the requirement of the award of the Bachelor of Arts in Economics under the guidance and supervision of **DR. FRANCO T FRANCIS**, Assistant Professor, Department of Economics, Christ College(Autonomous) Irinjalakuda. That it has not previously formed the basis for awarding any Degree, Diploma, Associateship or Fellowship.



**Prof. Sr. ROSY V. O**

**Head of the Department**

**Department of Economics,**

**Christ College (Autonomous),**

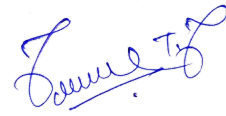
**Irinjalakuda**

Place: Irinjakaluda

Date:31/03/2023

## **CERTIFICATE**

I certify that the project entitled “**A CASE STUDY ON HOUSE BOAT TOURISM IN ALAPPUZHA**” is a bonafide research report done by **Ms. ANGEL JOE ALPHONSE** in partial fulfillment of the requirement of the award of the Bachelor of Arts in Economics under the guidance and supervision of **DR.FRANCO T FRANCIS**, Assistant Professor, Department of Economics, Christ College(Autonomous) Irinjalakuda. That it has not previously formed the basis for awarding any Degree, Diploma, Associateship, or Fellowship.



**Prof .Dr. Franco T Francis**

**Assistant Professor**

**Department of Economics,**

**Christ College (Autonomous),**

**Irinjalakuda**

Place: Irinjalakuda

Date: 31/03/2023

## **DECLARATION**

I, **Ms. ANGEL JOE ALPHONSE** hereby declare that project work “**A CASE STUDY ON HOUSE BOAT TOURISM IN ALAPPUZHA**” is a bonafide project work done by me in partial fulfillment of the guidance and supervision **DR.FRANCO T FRANCIS**, Assistant professor, Department of Economics, Christ College(Autonomous), Irinjalakuda. I also declare that this project report has not previously formed the basis for the award of any Degree, Diploma, Associate ship, Fellowship, or other similar title recognition.

**Ms. ANGEL JOE ALPHONSE**

Place: Irinjalakuda

Date: 31/03/2023

## **ACKNOWLEDGEMENT**

I acknowledge my profound gratitude and gracious thanks to DR FRANCO T FRANCIS, Department of Economics, Christ College(Autonomous) Irinjalakuda for her valuable guidance and encouragement throughout the preparation of the project report.

I express my sincere thanks to Sr. ROSY V. O, Department of Economics, and all the faculty members of the Department of Economics, Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda for their Cooperation and help.

I acknowledge my sincere gratitude to Rev. Dr. JOLLY ANDREWES, Principal of Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda.

I am thankful to all the respondents who have participated in our survey.

I would like to express my gratitude to our parents, brothers, sisters, and friends for their timely support and cooperation. Above all, we praise God Almighty who showered his plentiful blessing upon me.

**Ms. ANGEL JOE ALPHONSE**

Place: Irinjalakuda

Date: 31/03/2023

## **LIST OF CONTENTS**

### **1 CHAPTER 1: DESIGN OF STUDY**

1.1 INTRODUCTION

1.2 STATEMENT OF THE PROBLEM

1.3 IMPORTANCE OF STUDY

1.4 OBJECTIVES OF THE STUDY

1.5 METHODOLOGY

1.6 REVIEW LITERATURE

1.7 LIMITATION OF THE STUDY

1.8 SCHEME OF THE STUDY

### **2 CHAPTER 2: AN OVERVIEW OF HOUSE BOAT TOURISM IN INDIA**

2.1 TOURISM IN INDIA

2.2 TOURISM DEVELOPMENT IN INDIA

2.3 TOURISM DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

2.4 TOURISM IN KERALA

2.5 KERALA TOURISM AND 2023 BUDGET

2.6 KERALA DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

2.7 ALAPPUZHA BACKWATERS

### **3 CHAPTER 3: DATA ANALYSIS**

#### 3.1 ALAPPUZHA PROFILE

#### 3.2 DATA ANALYSIS

##### 3.2.1 CLASSIFICATION BASED ON AGE

##### 3.2.2 CLASSIFICATION BASED ON BOAT TYPE

##### 3.2.3 CLASSIFICATION ON THE BASIS OF MONTHLY INCOME OF LABOURERS BEFORE COVID

##### 3.2.4 CLASSIFICATION ON THE BASIS OF MONTHLY INCOME OF LABOURERS AFTER COVID 19

##### 3.2.5 CLASSIFICATION BASED ON THE RECENT DEVELOPMENTS IN THE HOUSE BOAT SECTOR

##### 3.2.6 CLASSIFICATION OF HOUSEBOATS ON THE BASIS OF OVERCOMING FROM THE EFFECT OF COVID 19

##### 3.2.7 CLASSIFICATION OF HOUSEBOATS ON THE BASIS OF CATEGORISATION BY GOVERNMENT OF KERALA 2014

##### 3.2.8 CLASSIFICATION BASED ON THE BENEFITS OF HOUSEBOAT TOURISM TO KUTTANADAN HOUSEHOLDS

##### 3.2.9 CLASSIFICATION BASED ON THE PROBLEMS OF DRINKING WATER

##### 3.2.10 CLASSIFICATION ON THE BASIS OF ALLIED ACTIVITIES

### **4 CHAPTER 4: FINDINGS OF THE STUDY AND CONCLUSION**

#### 4.1 SOCIO ECONOMIC OF THE RESPONDENT IN THE STUDY AREA

#### 4.2 FINDINGS OF THE SOCIO ECONOMIC AND ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT OF TOURISM IN THE STUDY AREA

#### 4.3 FINDINGS ON THE RESPONDENTS SATISFACTION ON GOVERNMENT MEASURE IN THE STUDY AREA

#### 4.4 IMPACT OF COVID-19 ON TOURISM

#### 4.5 SUGGESIONS

#### 4.6 CONCLUSION

## **LIST OF TABLES**

- 3.2.1 CLASSIFICATION BASED ON AGE OF BOAT OWNERS
- 3.2.2 CLASSIFICATION BASED ON BOAT TYPE
- 3.2.3 CLASSIFICATION BASED ON THE COST OF BUYING BOATS
- 3.2.4 CLASSIFICATION BASED ON DEBT ANALYSIS: SOURCES OF BORROWING BY HOUSEBOAT OWNERS
- 3.2.5 CLASSIFICATION BASED ON DEBT ANALYSIS: AMOUNT OF DEBT THAT EACH BOAT OWNER HAS
- 3.2.6 CLASSIFICATION OF HOUSEBOATS ON THE BASIS OF AVERAGE SEASONAL INCOME OF BOATS IN ALAPPUZHA
- 3.2.7 CATEGORISATION OF TOURISTS BASED ON THE SEASON OF THEIR VISIT
- 3.2.8 CLASSIFICATION OF HOUSEBOATS BASED ON RUNNING COST PER ANNUM
- 3.2.9 CLASSIFICATION OF HOUSEBOATS BASED ON THE IMPACT OF COVID-19 IN ALAPPUZHA
- 3.2.10 CLASSIFICATION OF HOUSEBOATS BASED ON THE NEEDS OF HOUSEBOAT TOURISM SECTOR
- 3.2.11 BENEFITS OF HOUSEBOAT TOURISM TO THE LOCAL PEOPLE IN ALAPPUZHA
- 3.2.12 ISSUES FACED BY LOCAL PEOPLE DUE TO HOUSEBOAT TOURISM
- 3.2.13 CLASSIFICATION OF HOUSEHOLDS ON THE BASIS OF ALLIES ACTIVITIES
- 3.2.14 CLASSIFICATION OF HOUSEHOLDS ON THE BASIS OF MONTHLY INCOME OF LABOURERS BEFORE COVID 19
- 3.2.15 CLASSIFICATION OF HOUSEHOLDS ON THE BASIS OF MONTHLY INCOME OF LABOURERS AFTER COVID 19



## **LIST OF FIGURES**

Figure 3.2.1 CLASSIFICATION BASED ON AGE OF BOAT OWNERS

Figure 3.2.2 CLASSIFICATION BASED ON BOAT TYPE

Figure 3.2.3 CLASSIFICATION BASED ON THE COST OF BUYING BOATS

Figure 3.2.4 CLASSIFICATION BASED ON DEBT ANALYSIS: SOURCES OF BORROWING BY HOUSEBOAT OWNERS

Figure 3.2.5 CLASSIFICATION BASED ON DEBT ANALYSIS: AMOUNT OF DEBT THAT EACH BOAT OWNER HAS

Figure 3.2.6 CLASSIFICATION OF HOUSEBOATS ON THE BASIS OF AVERAGE SEASONAL INCOME OF BOATS IN ALAPPUZHA

Figure 3.2.7 CATEGORISATION OF TOURISTS BASED ON THE SEASON OF THEIR VISIT

Figure 3.2.8 CLASSIFICATION OF HOUSEBOATS BASED ON RUNNING COST PER ANNUM

Figure 3.2.9 CLASSIFICATION OF HOUSEBOATS BASED ON THE IMPACT OF COVID-19 IN ALAPPUZHA

Figure 3.2.10 CLASSIFICATION OF HOUSEBOATS BASED ON THE NEEDS OF HOUSEBOAT TOURISM SECTOR

Figure 3.2.11 CLASSIFICATION OF BENEFITS OF HOUSEBOAT TOURISM TO THE LOCAL PEOPLE IN ALAPPUZHA

Figure 3.2.12 CLASSIFICATION BASED ON ISSUES FACED BY LOCAL PEOPLE DUE TO HOUSEBOAT TOURISM

Figure 3.2.13 CLASSIFICATION OF HOUSEHOLDS ON THE BASIS OF ALLIED ACTIVITIES

Figure 3.2.14 CLASSIFICATION OF HOUSEHOLDS ON THE BASIS OF MONTHLY INCOME OF LABOURERS BEFORE COVID 19

Figure 3.2.15 CLASSIFICATION OF HOUSEHOLDS ON THE BASIS OF MONTHLY INCOME OF LABOURERS AFTER COVID 19



**“THE IMPACT OF COVID-19 ON SMALL BUSINESSES IN TOURIST  
DESTINATIONS WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO ATHIRAPPILLY  
PANCHAYAT”**

Project Report submitted to

**CHRIST COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), IRINJALAKUDA**

*In partial fulfillment of the requirement for the award of the degree of*

**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN ECONOMICS**

Submitted by

**ANTONY JOSE**

**(CCAUAECR32)**

Under the supervision of

**DR. JEAN MARIA GEORGE**



**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS  
CHRIST COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), IRINJALAKUDA**

**MARCH 2023**

## CERTIFICATE

I, certify that the project entitled “**THE IMPACT OF COVID-19 ON SMALL BUSINESSES IN TOURIST DESTINATIONS WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO ATHIRAPPILLY PANCHAYAT**” is a bonafide research report done by **Mr. ANTONY JOSE** in partial fulfillment of the requirement of the award of the Bachelor of Arts in Economics under the guidance and supervision of **Dr. JEAN MARIA GEORGE**, Assistant Professor, Research Department of Economics, Christ College(Autonomous) Irinjalakuda and that it has not previously formed the basis for awarding any Degree, Diploma and Associateship or Fellowship.



**Dr. JEAN MARIA GEORGE**

**Assistant Professor**

**Department of Economics**

**Christ College (Autonomous)**

**Irinjalakuda**

Place: Irinjalakuda

Date: 31-03-2023

## **CERTIFICATE**

I, certify that the project entitled “**THE IMPACT OF COVID-19 ON SMALL BUSINESSES IN TOURIST DESTINATIONS WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO ATHIRAPPILLY PANCHAYAT**” is a bonafide research report done by Mr. ANTONY JOSE in partial fulfillment of the requirement of the award of the Bachelor of Arts in Economics under the guidance and supervision of Dr. JEAN MARIA GEORGE, Assistant Professor, Research Department of Economics, Christ College(Autonomous) Irinjalakuda and that it has not previously formed the basis for awarding any Degree, Diploma and Associateship or Fellowship.

**Sr. ROSY V. O**

**Head of the Department**

**Department of Economics**

**Christ College (Autonomous)**

**Irinjalakuda**

Place: Irinjalakuda

Date: 31-03-2023

## **DECLARATION**

I, Mr. ANTONY JOSE hereby declare that the project work entitled “**THE IMPACT OF COVID-19 ON SMALL BUSINESSES IN TOURIST DESTINATIONS WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO ATHIRAPPILLY PANCHAYAT**” is a bonafide project work done by us in partial fulfillment of the guidance and supervision of Dr.Jean Maria George, Assistant Professor, Research Department of Economics, Christ College (Autonomous), Irinjalakuda. I also declare that this project report has not previously formed the basis for the award of any degree, diploma, associate ship, fellowship or other similar type of recognition.

**Mr. ANTONY JOSE**

Place: Irinjalakuda

Date: 31-03-2023

## **ACKNOWLEDGEMENT**

I acknowledge our profound gratitude and gracious thanks to Dr. Jean Maria George, Assistant Professor, Research Department of Economics, Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda for her valuable guidance and encouragement throughout the preparation of the project report.

I express our sincere thanks to Sr. ROSY V.O. HOD Department of Economics and all the faculty members of the department of economics, Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda for their co-operation and help.

I acknowledge our sincere gratitude to Rev. Dr. JOLLY ANDREWS, Principal of Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda.

I am thankful to all the respondents who have participated in our survey.

I would like to express our gratitude to our parents, brothers, sisters, friends for their timely support and co-operation. Above all I praise God Almighty who showered his plentiful blessing upon us.

Mr. ANTONY JOSE

Place: Irinjalakuda

Date: 31-03-2023

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>CHAPTER NO.</b>	<b>TITLE</b>	<b>PAGE NUMBER</b>
<b>CHAPTER 1</b>	<b>DESIGN OF THE STUDY</b>	1
1.1	INTRODUCTION	2
1.2	STATEMENT OF OBJECTIVES	4
1.3	METHODOLOGY OF THE STUDY	4
1.4	SIGNIFICANCE OF THE STUDY	4
1.5	LIMITATIONS OF THE STUDY	5
1.6	REVIEW OF THE LITERATURE	5
1.7	CHAPTER SCHEME	11
<b>CHAPTER 2</b>	<b>OVERVIEW OF THE STUDY</b>	13
2.1	INTRODUCTION	14
2.1.1	DEGREE OF IMPACT OF COVID- 19 OR LOCKDOWN ON MSMs	15
2.1.2	VARIOUS ISSUES FACED BY MSMs DURING COVID-19 PANDEMIC	16
2.1.3	EXPECTED DECLINE IN SALES AND PROFIT	17
2.1.4	SHARE OF EMPLOYMENT IN RURAL AND URBAN MSMEs	18
2.1.5	DECLINE OF DOMESTIC TOURISM	18
2.1.6	CHANGES IN EMPLOYMENT DUE TO COVID, GENDER AND BY TOTAL	19
2.1.7	WAGE DISTRIBUTION DURING COVID-19	20



2.2	FINDINGS OF THE SECONDARY DATA ANALYSIS	20
<b>CHAPTER 3</b>	<b>DATA ANALYSIS AND INTERPRETATION</b>	22
3.1	INTRODUCTION	23
3.2	PROFILE OF THE STUDY AREA	23
3.3	PROFILE OF THE SAMPLE RESPONDENTS	25
3.3.1	AGE OF THE RESPONDENTS	25
3.3.2	SEX OF THE RESPONDENTS	26
3.3.3	EDUCATIONAL QUALIFICATION	27
3.3.4	CATEGORY OF RESPONDENTS	28
3.3.5	MONTHLY INCOME OF THE RESPONDENTS	29
3.3.6	MONTHLY EXPENDITURE OF THE RESPONDENTS	30
3.3.7	FAMILY SIZE	31
3.4	IMPACT OF COVID 19 PANDEMIC	32
3.4.8	ABILITY TO DO WORK FOLLOWING THE COVID PROTOCOL	32
3.4.9	SHUTDOWN OF THE BUSINESS DURING COVID-19	33
3.4.10	PERIOD OF SHUTDOWN	34
3.4.11	PERCENTAGE CHANGE IN THE SALES	35

3.4.12	PERCENTAGE CHANGE IN PROFIT	36
3.4.13	ABILITY TO PURCHASE GOODS	37
3.4.14	FLOW OF TOURISTS	38
3.4.15	RENTED/ OWN SHOPS	39
3.4.16	DEBT INCCURED ON ACCOUNT OF COVID-19	40
3.4.17	TYPE OF DEBT	41
3.5	ALTERNATIVE SOURCE OF INCOME	42
3.5.18	DEPENDENCE ON ALTERNATIVE SOURCE OF INCOME	42
3.5.19	ALTERNATIVE SOURCE OF INCOME	43
3.5.20	SUFFICIENCY OF ALTERNATIVE SOURCE OF INCOME TO MEET THE PAYMENT OBLIGATION	44
3.6	GOVERNMENT SUPPORT MEASURES	45
3.6.21	AWARNNESS ABOUT GOVERNMENT SUPPORT MEASURES	45
3.6.22	APPLICATION FOR GOVERNMENT SUPPORT SYSTEM	46
3.6.23	GRANTS/LOANS RECEIVED	47
3.6.24	EFFECTIVENESS OF MEASURES	48

3.6.25	MEASURES ADOPTED	49
3.7	SUMMARY OF THE PRIMARY DATA ANALYSIS	50
<b>CHAPTER 4</b>	<b>FINDINGS, SUGGESTIONS, CONCLUSION</b>	52
4.1	INTRODUCTION	53
4.2	FINDINGS	53
4.3	SUGGESTIONS	54
4.4	CONCLUSION	55
	BIBLIOGRAPHY	56
	QUESTIONNAIRE	58

## LIST OF TABLES

TABLE NO.	TITLE	PAGE NO.
3.3.1	AGE OF THE RESPONDENTS	25
3.3.2	SEX OF THE RESPONDENTS	26
3.3.3	EDUCATIONAL QUALIFICATION	27
3.3.4	CATEGORY OF THE RESPONDENTS	28
3.3.5	MONTHLY INCOME	29
3.3.6	MONTHLY EXPENDITURE	30
3.3.7	FAMILY SIZE	31
3.4.8	ABILITY TO DO WORK FOLLOWING THE COVID PROTOCOLS	32
3.4.9	SHUTDOWN OF THE BUSINESS DURING COVID-19	33
3.4.10	PERIOD OF SHUTDOWN	34
3.4.11	PERCENTAGE CHANGE IN THE SALES	35
3.4.12	PERCENTAGE CHANGE IN THE PROFITS	36
3.4.13	ABILITY TO PURCHASE GOODS	37
3.4.14	FLOW OF TOURISTS	38
3.4.15	RENTED/OWN SHOPS	39
3.4.16	DEBT INCURED ON ACCOUNT OF COVID-19	40
3.4.17	TYPE OF DEBT	41
3.5.18	DEPENDNCE ON ALTERNATIVE SOURCE OF INCOME	42
3.5.19	ALTERNATIVE SOURCE OF INCOME	43
3.5.20	SUFFICIENCY OF THE ALTERNATIVE SOURCE OF INCOME TO MEET THE PAYMENT OBLIGATION	44
3.6.21	AWARENESS ABOUT GOVERNMENT SUPPORT MEASURES	45
3.6.22	APPLICATION FOR GOVERNMENT SUPPORT MEASURES	46
3.6.23	GRANTS/LOANS RECEIVED	47
3.6.24	EFFECTIVENESS OF MEASURES	48
3.6.25	MEASURES ADOPTED	49

## LIST OF FIGURES

TABLE NO.	TITLE	PAGE NO.
3.3.1	AGE OF THE RESPONDENTS	25
3.3.2	SEX OF THE RESPONDENTS	26
3.3.3	EDUCATIONAL QUALIFICATION	27
3.3.4	CATEGORY OF THE RESPONDENTS	28
3.3.5	MONTHLY INCOME	29
3.3.6	MONTHLY EXPENDITURE	30
3.3.7	FAMILY SIZE	31
3.4.8	ABILITY TO DO WORK FOLLOWING THE COVID PROTOCOLS	32
3.4.9	SHUTDOWN OF THE BUSINESS DURING COVID-19	33
3.4.10	PERIOD OF SHUTDOWN	34
3.4.11	PERCENTAGE CHANGE IN THE SALES	35
3.4.12	PERCENTAGE CHANGE IN THE PROFITS	36
3.4.13	ABILITY TO PURCHASE GOODS	37
3.4.14	FLOW OF TOURISTS	38
3.4.15	RENTED/OWN SHOPS	39
3.4.16	DEBT INCURED ON ACCOUNT OF COVID-19	40
3.4.17	TYPE OF DEBT	41
3.5.18	DEPENDNCE ON ALTERNATIVE SOURCE OF INCOME	42
3.5.19	ALTERNATIVE SOURCE OF INCOME	43
3.5.20	SUFFICIENCY OF THE ALTERNATIVE SOURCE OF INCOME TO MEET THE PAYMENT OBLIGATION	44
3.6.21	AWARENESS ABOUT GOVERNMENT SUPPORT MEASURES	45
3.6.22	APPLICATION FOR GOVERNMENT SUPPORT MEASURES	46
3.6.23	GRANTS/LOANS RECEIVED	47
3.6.24	EFFECTIVENESS OF MEASURES	48
3.6.25	MEASURES ADOPTED	49

# **“A CASE STUDY ON HOUSE BOAT TOURISM IN ALAPPUZHA”**

Project Report submitted to

**CHRIST COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), IRINJALAKUDA**

In partial fulfillment of the requirement for the award of the degree of

**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN ECONOMICS**

Submitted by

**ANTONY JOSEPH (CCAUAECR33)**

Under the supervision of

**DR. FRANCO T FRANCIS**



**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS  
CHRIST COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), IRINJALAKUDA**

**MARCH 2023**

## **CERTIFICATE**

I certify that the project entitled “**A CASE STUDY ON HOUSE BOAT TOURISM IN ALAPPUZHA**” is a bonafide research report done by **Mr. ANTONY JOSEPH** in partial fulfillment of the requirement of the award of the Bachelor of Arts in Economics under the guidance and supervision of **DR. FRANCO T FRANCIS**, Assistant Professor, Department of Economics, Christ College(Autonomous) Irinjalakuda. That it has not previously formed the basis for awarding any Degree, Diploma, Associateship or Fellowship.



**Prof. Sr. ROSY V. O**

**Head of the Department**

**Department of Economics,**

**Christ College (Autonomous),**

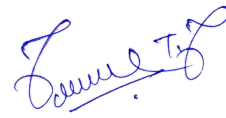
**Irinjalakuda**

Place: Irinjakaluda

Date:31/03/2023

## **CERTIFICATE**

I certify that the project entitled “**A CASE STUDY ON HOUSE BOAT TOURISM IN ALAPPUZHA**” is a bonafide research report done by **Mr. ANTONY JOSEPH** in partial fulfillment of the requirement of the award of the Bachelor of Arts in Economics under the guidance and supervision of **DR.FRANCO T FRANCIS**, Assistant Professor, Department of Economics, Christ College(Autonomous) Irinjalakuda. That it has not previously formed the basis for awarding any Degree, Diploma, Associateship, or Fellowship.



**Prof .Dr. Franco T Francis**

**Assistant Professor**

**Department of Economics,**

**Christ College (Autonomous),**

**Irinjalakuda**

Place: Irinjalakuda

Date: 31/03/2023



## **DECLARATION**

I, **Mr. ANTONY JOSEPH** hereby declare that project work “**A CASE STUDY ON HOUSE BOAT TOURISM IN ALAPPUZHA**”Is a bonafide project work done by me in partial fulfillment of the guidance and supervision DR.FRANCO T FRANCIS, Assistant professor, Department of Economics, Christ College(Autonomous), Irinjalakuda. I also declare that this project report has not previously formed the basis for the award of any Degree, Diploma, Associate ship, Fellowship, or other similar title recognition.

**Mr. ANTONY JOSEPH**

Place: Irinjalakuda

Date: 31/03/2023

## **ACKNOWLEDGEMENT**

I acknowledge my profound gratitude and gracious thanks to DR FRANCO T FRANCIS, Department of Economics, Christ College(Autonomous) Irinjalakuda for her valuable guidance and encouragement throughout the preparation of the project report.

I express my sincere thanks to Sr. ROSY V. O, Department of Economics, and all the faculty members of the Department of Economics, Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda for their Cooperation and help.

I acknowledge my sincere gratitude to Rev. Dr. JOLLY ANDREWES, Principal of Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda.

I am thankful to all the respondents who have participated in our survey.

I would like to express our gratitude to our parents, brothers, sisters, and friends for their timely support and cooperation. Above all, we praise God Almighty who showered his plentiful blessing upon me.

**Mr. ANTONY JOSEPH**

Place: Irinjalakuda

Date: 31/03/2023

## **LIST OF CONTENTS**

### **1 CHAPTER 1: DESIGN OF STUDY**

1.1 INTRODUCTION

1.2 STATEMENT OF THE PROBLEM

1.3 IMPORTANCE OF STUDY

1.4 OBJECTIVES OF THE STUDY

1.5 METHODOLOGY

1.6 REVIEW LITERATURE

1.7 LIMITATION OF THE STUDY

1.8 SCHEME OF THE STUDY

### **2 CHAPTER 2: AN OVERVIEW OF HOUSE BOAT TOURISM IN INDIA**

2.1 TOURISM IN INDIA

2.2 TOURISM DEVELOPMENT IN INDIA

2.3 TOURISM DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

2.4 TOURISM IN KERALA

2.5 KERALA TOURISM AND 2023 BUDGET

2.6 KERALA DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

2.7 ALAPPUZHA BACKWATERS

### **3 CHAPTER 3: DATA ANALYSIS**

#### 3.1 ALAPPUZHA PROFILE

#### 3.2 DATA ANALYSIS

##### 3.2.1 CLASSIFICATION BASED ON AGE

##### 3.2.2 CLASSIFICATION BASED ON BOAT TYPE

##### 3.2.3 CLASSIFICATION ON THE BASIS OF MONTHLY INCOME OF LABOURERS BEFORE COVID

##### 3.2.4 CLASSIFICATION ON THE BASIS OF MONTHLY INCOME OF LABOURERS AFTER COVID 19

##### 3.2.5 CLASSIFICATION BASED ON THE RECENT DEVELOPMENTS IN THE HOUSE BOAT SECTOR

##### 3.2.6 CLASSIFICATION OF HOUSEBOATS ON THE BASIS OF OVERCOMING FROM THE EFFECT OF COVID 19

##### 3.2.7 CLASSIFICATION OF HOUSEBOATS ON THE BASIS OF CATEGORISATION BY GOVERNMENT OF KERALA 2014

##### 3.2.8 CLASSIFICATION BASED ON THE BENEFITS OF HOUSEBOAT TOURISM TO KUTTANADAN HOUSEHOLDS

##### 3.2.9 CLASSIFICATION BASED ON THE PROBLEMS OF DRINKING WATER

##### 3.2.10 CLASSIFICATION ON THE BASIS OF ALLIED ACTIVITIES

### **4 CHAPTER 4: FINDINGS OF THE STUDY AND CONCLUSION**

#### 4.1 SOCIO ECONOMIC OF THE RESPONDENT IN THE STUDY AREA

#### 4.2 FINDINGS OF THE SOCIO ECONOMIC AND ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT OF TOURISM IN THE STUDY AREA

#### 4.3 FINDINGS ON THE RESPONDENTS SATISFACTION ON GOVERNMENT MEASURE IN THE STUDY AREA

#### 4.4 IMPACT OF COVID-19 ON TOURISM

#### 4.5 SUGGESIONS

#### 4.6 CONCLUSION

## **LIST OF TABLES**

- 3.2.1 CLASSIFICATION BASED ON AGE OF BOAT OWNERS
- 3.2.2 CLASSIFICATION BASED ON BOAT TYPE
- 3.2.3 CLASSIFICATION BASED ON THE COST OF BUYING BOATS
- 3.2.4 CLASSIFICATION BASED ON DEBT ANALYSIS: SOURCES OF BORROWING BY HOUSEBOAT OWNERS
- 3.2.5 CLASSIFICATION BASED ON DEBT ANALYSIS: AMOUNT OF DEBT THAT EACH BOAT OWNER HAS
- 3.2.6 CLASSIFICATION OF HOUSEBOATS ON THE BASIS OF AVERAGE SEASONAL INCOME OF BOATS IN ALAPPUZHA
- 3.2.7 CATEGORISATION OF TOURISTS BASED ON THE SEASON OF THEIR VISIT
- 3.2.8 CLASSIFICATION OF HOUSEBOATS BASED ON RUNNING COST PER ANNUM
- 3.2.9 CLASSIFICATION OF HOUSEBOATS BASED ON THE IMPACT OF COVID-19 IN ALAPPUZHA
- 3.2.10 CLASSIFICATION OF HOUSEBOATS BASED ON THE NEEDS OF HOUSEBOAT TOURISM SECTOR
- 3.2.11 BENEFITS OF HOUSEBOAT TOURISM TO THE LOCAL PEOPLE IN ALAPPUZHA
- 3.2.12 ISSUES FACED BY LOCAL PEOPLE DUE TO HOUSEBOAT TOURISM
- 3.2.13 CLASSIFICATION OF HOUSEHOLDS ON THE BASIS OF ALLIES ACTIVITIES
- 3.2.14 CLASSIFICATION OF HOUSEHOLDS ON THE BASIS OF MONTHLY INCOME OF LABOURERS BEFORE COVID 19
- 3.2.15 CLASSIFICATION OF HOUSEHOLDS ON THE BASIS OF MONTHLY INCOME OF LABOURERS AFTER COVID 19

## **LIST OF FIGURES**

Figure 3.2.1 CLASSIFICATION BASED ON AGE OF BOAT OWNERS

Figure 3.2.2 CLASSIFICATION BASED ON BOAT TYPE

Figure 3.2.3 CLASSIFICATION BASED ON THE COST OF BUYING BOATS

Figure 3.2.4 CLASSIFICATION BASED ON DEBT ANALYSIS: SOURCES OF BORROWING BY HOUSEBOAT OWNERS

Figure 3.2.5 CLASSIFICATION BASED ON DEBT ANALYSIS: AMOUNT OF DEBT THAT EACH BOAT OWNER HAS

Figure 3.2.6 CLASSIFICATION OF HOUSEBOATS ON THE BASIS OF AVERAGE SEASONAL INCOME OF BOATS IN ALAPPUZHA

Figure 3.2.7 CATEGORISATION OF TOURISTS BASED ON THE SEASON OF THEIR VISIT

Figure 3.2.8 CLASSIFICATION OF HOUSEBOATS BASED ON RUNNING COST PER ANNUM

Figure 3.2.9 CLASSIFICATION OF HOUSEBOATS BASED ON THE IMPACT OF COVID-19 IN ALAPPUZHA

Figure 3.2.10 CLASSIFICATION OF HOUSEBOATS BASED ON THE NEEDS OF HOUSEBOAT TOURISM SECTOR

Figure 3.2.11 CLASSIFICATION OF BENEFITS OF HOUSEBOAT TOURISM TO THE LOCAL PEOPLE IN ALAPPUZHA

Figure 3.2.12 CLASSIFICATION BASED ON ISSUES FACED BY LOCAL PEOPLE DUE TO HOUSEBOAT TOURISM

Figure 3.2.13 CLASSIFICATION OF HOUSEHOLDS ON THE BASIS OF ALLIED ACTIVITIES

Figure 3.2.14 CLASSIFICATION OF HOUSEHOLDS ON THE BASIS OF MONTHLY INCOME OF LABOURERS BEFORE COVID 19

Figure 3.2.15 CLASSIFICATION OF HOUSEHOLDS ON THE BASIS OF MONTHLY INCOME OF LABOURERS AFTER COVID 19

# **“A CASE STUDY ON HOUSE BOAT TOURISM IN ALAPPUZHA”**

Project Report submitted to

**CHRIST COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), IRINJALAKUDA**

In partial fulfillment of the requirement for the award of the degree of

**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN ECONOMICS**

Submitted by

**ASHEEQE LAL A (CCAUAECR35)**

Under the supervision of

**DR. FRANCO T FRANCIS**



**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS  
CHRIST COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), IRINJALAKUDA**

**MARCH 2023**

## **CERTIFICATE**

I certify that the project entitled “**A CASE STUDY ON HOUSE BOAT TOURISM IN ALAPPUZHA**” is a bonafide research report done by **Mr. ASHEEQUE LAL A** in partial fulfillment of the requirement of the award of the Bachelor of Arts in Economics under the guidance and supervision of **DR. FRANCO T FRANCIS**, Assistant Professor, Department of Economics, Christ College(Autonomous) Irinjalakuda. That it has not previously formed the basis for awarding any Degree, Diploma, Associateship or Fellowship.



**Prof. Sr. ROSY V. O**

**Head of the Department**

**Department of Economics,**

**Christ College (Autonomous),**

**Irinjalakuda**

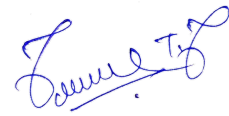
Place: Irinjakaluda

Date:31/03/2023



## **CERTIFICATE**

I certify that the project entitled “**A CASE STUDY ON HOUSE BOAT TOURISM IN ALAPPUZHA**” is a bonafide research report done by **Mr. ASHEEQUE LAL A** in partial fulfillment of the requirement of the award of the Bachelor of Arts in Economics under the guidance and supervision of **DR.FRANCO T FRANCIS**, Assistant Professor, Department of Economics, Christ College(Autonomous) Irinjalakuda. That it has not previously formed the basis for awarding any Degree, Diploma, Associateship, or Fellowship.



**Prof .Dr. Franco T Francis**

**Assistant Professor**

**Department of Economics,**

**Christ College (Autonomous),**

**Irinjalakuda**

Place: Irinjalakuda

Date: 31/03/2023

## **DECLARATION**

I, **Mr. ASHEEQE LAL A** hereby declare that project work “**A CASE STUDY ON HOUSE BOAT TOURISM IN ALAPPUZHA**” is a bonafide project work done by me in partial fulfillment of the guidance and supervision **DR.FRANCO T FRANCIS**, Assistant professor, Department of Economics, Christ College(Autonomous), Irinjalakuda. I also declare that this project report has not previously formed the basis for the award of any Degree, Diploma, Associate ship, Fellowship, or other similar title recognition.

**Mr. ASHEEQE LAL A**

Place: Irinjalakuda

Date: 31/03/2023

## **ACKNOWLEDGEMENT**

I acknowledge my profound gratitude and gracious thanks to DR FRANCO T FRANCIS, Department of Economics, Christ College(Autonomous) Irinjalakuda for her valuable guidance and encouragement throughout the preparation of the project report.

I express my sincere thanks to Sr. ROSY V. O, Department of Economics, and all the faculty members of the Department of Economics, Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda for their Cooperation and help.

I acknowledge my sincere gratitude to Rev. Dr. JOLLY ANDREWES, Principal of Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda.

I am thankful to all the respondents who have participated in our survey.

I would like to express my gratitude to our parents, brothers, sisters, and friends for their timely support and cooperation. Above all, we praise God Almighty who showered his plentiful blessing upon me.

**Mr. ASHEEQE LAL A**

Place: Irinjalakuda

Date: 31/03/2023

## **LIST OF CONTENTS**

### **1 CHAPTER 1: DESIGN OF STUDY**

- 1.1 INTRODUCTION
- 1.2 STATEMENT OF THE PROBLEM
- 1.3 IMPORTANCE OF STUDY
- 1.4 OBJECTIVES OF THE STUDY
- 1.5 METHODOLOGY
- 1.6 REVIEW LITERATURE
- 1.7 LIMITATION OF THE STUDY
- 1.8 SCHEME OF THE STUDY

### **2 CHAPTER 2: AN OVERVIEW OF HOUSE BOAT TOURISM IN INDIA**

- 2.1 TOURISM IN INDIA
- 2.2 TOURISM DEVELOPMENT IN INDIA
- 2.3 TOURISM DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
- 2.4 TOURISM IN KERALA
- 2.5 KERALA TOURISM AND 2023 BUDGET
- 2.6 KERALA DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
- 2.7 ALAPPUZHA BACKWATERS

### **3 CHAPTER 3: DATA ANALYSIS**

#### 3.1 ALAPPUZHA PROFILE

#### 3.2 DATA ANALYSIS

##### 3.2.1 CLASSIFICATION BASED ON AGE

##### 3.2.2 CLASSIFICATION BASED ON BOAT TYPE

##### 3.2.3 CLASSIFICATION ON THE BASIS OF MONTHLY INCOME OF LABOURERS BEFORE COVID

##### 3.2.4 CLASSIFICATION ON THE BASIS OF MONTHLY INCOME OF LABOURERS AFTER COVID 19

##### 3.2.5 CLASSIFICATION BASED ON THE RECENT DEVELOPMENTS IN THE HOUSE BOAT SECTOR

##### 3.2.6 CLASSIFICATION OF HOUSEBOATS ON THE BASIS OF OVERCOMING FROM THE EFFECT OF COVID 19

##### 3.2.7 CLASSIFICATION OF HOUSEBOATS ON THE BASIS OF CATEGORISATION BY GOVERNMENT OF KERALA 2014

##### 3.2.8 CLASSIFICATION BASED ON THE BENEFITS OF HOUSEBOAT TOURISM TO KUTTANADAN HOUSEHOLDS

##### 3.2.9 CLASSIFICATION BASED ON THE PROBLEMS OF DRINKING WATER

##### 3.2.10 CLASSIFICATION ON THE BASIS OF ALLIED ACTIVITIES

### **4 CHAPTER 4: FINDINGS OF THE STUDY AND CONCLUSION**

#### 4.1 SOCIO ECONOMIC OF THE RESPONDENT IN THE STUDY AREA

#### 4.2 FINDINGS OF THE SOCIO ECONOMIC AND ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT OF TOURISM IN THE STUDY AREA

#### 4.3 FINDINGS ON THE RESPONDENTS SATISFACTION ON GOVERNMENT MEASURE IN THE STUDY AREA

#### 4.4 IMPACT OF COVID-19 ON TOURISM

#### 4.5 SUGGESTIONS

#### 4.6 CONCLUSION

## **LIST OF TABLES**

- 3.2.1 CLASSIFICATION BASED ON AGE OF BOAT OWNERS
- 3.2.2 CLASSIFICATION BASED ON BOAT TYPE
- 3.2.3 CLASSIFICATION BASED ON THE COST OF BUYING BOATS
- 3.2.4 CLASSIFICATION BASED ON DEBT ANALYSIS: SOURCES OF BORROWING BY HOUSEBOAT OWNERS
- 3.2.5 CLASSIFICATION BASED ON DEBT ANALYSIS: AMOUNT OF DEBT THAT EACH BOAT OWNER HAS
- 3.2.6 CLASSIFICATION OF HOUSEBOATS ON THE BASIS OF AVERAGE SEASONAL INCOME OF BOATS IN ALAPPUZHA
- 3.2.7 CATEGORISATION OF TOURISTS BASED ON THE SEASON OF THEIR VISIT
- 3.2.8 CLASSIFICATION OF HOUSEBOATS BASED ON RUNNING COST PER ANNUM
- 3.2.9 CLASSIFICATION OF HOUSEBOATS BASED ON THE IMPACT OF COVID-19 IN ALAPPUZHA
- 3.2.10 CLASSIFICATION OF HOUSEBOATS BASED ON THE NEEDS OF HOUSEBOAT TOURISM SECTOR
- 3.2.11 BENEFITS OF HOUSEBOAT TOURISM TO THE LOCAL PEOPLE IN ALAPPUZHA
- 3.2.12 ISSUES FACED BY LOCAL PEOPLE DUE TO HOUSEBOAT TOURISM
- 3.2.13 CLASSIFICATION OF HOUSEHOLDS ON THE BASIS OF ALLIES ACTIVITIES
- 3.2.14 CLASSIFICATION OF HOUSEHOLDS ON THE BASIS OF MONTHLY INCOME OF LABOURERS BEFORE COVID 19
- 3.2.15 CLASSIFICATION OF HOUSEHOLDS ON THE BASIS OF MONTHLY INCOME OF LABOURERS AFTER COVID 19

## **LIST OF FIGURES**

Figure 3.2.1 CLASSIFICATION BASED ON AGE OF BOAT OWNERS

Figure 3.2.2 CLASSIFICATION BASED ON BOAT TYPE

Figure 3.2.3 CLASSIFICATION BASED ON THE COST OF BUYING BOATS

Figure 3.2.4 CLASSIFICATION BASED ON DEBT ANALYSIS: SOURCES OF BORROWING BY HOUSEBOAT OWNERS

Figure 3.2.5 CLASSIFICATION BASED ON DEBT ANALYSIS: AMOUNT OF DEBT THAT EACH BOAT OWNER HAS

Figure 3.2.6 CLASSIFICATION OF HOUSEBOATS ON THE BASIS OF AVERAGE SEASONAL INCOME OF BOATS IN ALAPPUZHA

Figure 3.2.7 CATEGORISATION OF TOURISTS BASED ON THE SEASON OF THEIR VISIT

Figure 3.2.8 CLASSIFICATION OF HOUSEBOATS BASED ON RUNNING COST PER ANNUM

Figure 3.2.9 CLASSIFICATION OF HOUSEBOATS BASED ON THE IMPACT OF COVID-19 IN ALAPPUZHA

Figure 3.2.10 CLASSIFICATION OF HOUSEBOATS BASED ON THE NEEDS OF HOUSEBOAT TOURISM SECTOR

Figure 3.2.11 CLASSIFICATION OF BENEFITS OF HOUSEBOAT TOURISM TO THE LOCAL PEOPLE IN ALAPPUZHA

Figure 3.2.12 CLASSIFICATION BASED ON ISSUES FACED BY LOCAL PEOPLE DUE TO HOUSEBOAT TOURISM

Figure 3.2.13 CLASSIFICATION OF HOUSEHOLDS ON THE BASIS OF ALLIED ACTIVITIES

Figure 3.2.14 CLASSIFICATION OF HOUSEHOLDS ON THE BASIS OF MONTHLY INCOME OF LABOURERS BEFORE COVID 19

Figure 3.2.15 CLASSIFICATION OF HOUSEHOLDS ON THE BASIS OF MONTHLY INCOME OF LABOURERS AFTER COVID 19

**“THE ROLE OF E- SERVICES IN CHANGING THE  
LIFESTYLE OF CITIZENS IN THRISSUR DISTRICT”**

Project Report submitted to

**CHRIST COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), IRINJALAKUDA**

In partial fulfillment of the requirement for the award of the degree of

**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN ECONOMICS**

Submitted by

**AVIN POWELL MALIEKAL**

**(CCAUAECR37)**

Under the supervision of

**Sr. ROSY V. O**



**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS  
CHRIST COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), IRINJALAKUDA**

**MARCH 2023**



## CERTIFICATE

I certify that the project entitled “**THE ROLE OF E- SERVICES IN CHANGING THE LIFESTYLE OF CITIZENS IN THRISSUR DISTRICT**” is a bonafide research report done by **Mr. AVIN POWELL MALIEKAL** in partial fulfillment of the requirement of the award of the Bachelor of arts in Economics under the guidance and supervision of Sr. Rosy V.O, Head of the Department, Department of Economics, Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda, That it has not previously formed the basis for awarding any Degree, Diploma and Associateship or Fellowship.



**Sr. ROSY V. O**

**Head of the Department  
Department of Economics,  
Christ College (Autonomous),  
Irinjalakuda**

Place: Irinjalakuda

Date: 31/03/2023

## **CERTIFICATE**

I certify that the project entitled “**THE ROLE OF E- SERVICES IN CHANGING THE LIFESTYLE OF CITIZENS IN THRISSUR DISTRICT**” is a bonafide research report done by **Mr. AVIN POWELL MALIEKAL** in partial fulfillment of the requirement of the award of the Bachelor of Arts in Economics under my guidance and supervision and it has not previously formed the basis for awarding any Degree, Diploma and Associateship or Fellowship.



**Sr. ROSY V. O**

**Head of the Department**

**Department of Economics,**

**Christ College (Autonomous),**

**Irinjalakuda**

Place: Irinjalakuda

Date: 31/03/2023

## **DECLARATION**

I, **AVIN POWELL MALIEKAL**, hereby declare that the project work entitled **“THE ROLE E- SERVICES IN CHANGING THE LIFESTYLE OF CITIZENS IN THRISSUR DISTRICT”** Is a bonafide project work done by me in partial fulfillment of the guidance and supervision of Sr. ROSY V. O, Head of the Department, Department of Economics, Christ College (Autonomous), Irinjalakuda. I also declare that this project report has not previously formed the basis for the award of any degree, diploma, associate ship, fellowship or any other similar type of recognition.

**AVIN POWELL MALIEKAL**

Place: Irinjalakuda

Date: 31/03/2023

## **ACKNOWLEDGEMENT**

I acknowledge My profound gratitude and gracious thanks to Rev. Sr. ROSY V. O, Head of Department, Department of Economics, Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda for her valuable guidance and encouragement throughout the preparation of the project report.

I express my sincere thanks to all the faculty members of the department of economics, Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda for their Co-operation and help.

I acknowledge my sincere gratitude to Rev. Dr. JOLLY ANDREWS, Principal of Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda.

I am thankful to all the respondents who have participated in the survey.

I would like to express my gratitude to my parents, brothers, sisters, friends for their timely support and co-operation. Above all I praise God Almighty who showered his plentiful blessing upon me.

AVIN POWELL MALIEKAL

Place: Irinjalakuda

Date: 31/03/2023

## CONTENTS

<b>CHAPTER</b>	<b>Sl. NO.</b>	<b>TITLE</b>	<b>PAGE NO.</b>
<b>1. DESIGN OF THE STUDY</b>	<b>1.1</b>	<b>Introduction</b>	<b>1</b>
	<b>1.2</b>	<b>Objective</b>	<b>2</b>
	<b>1.3</b>	<b>Methodology of the study</b>	<b>2</b>
	<b>1.4</b>	<b>Significance of the study</b>	<b>3</b>
	<b>1.5</b>	<b>Limitations</b>	<b>3</b>
	<b>1.6</b>	<b>Review of literature</b>	<b>4</b>
	<b>1.7</b>	<b>Scheme of the study</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>2. OVER VIEW OF THE STUDY</b>	<b>2.1</b>	<b>E- commerce</b>	<b>9</b>
	<b>2.2</b>	<b>E- Banking</b>	<b>15</b>
	<b>2.3</b>	<b>E- governance</b>	<b>19</b>
<b>3. DATA ANALYSIS</b>	<b>3.1</b>	<b>Profile of Thrissur District</b>	<b>25</b>
	<b>3.2</b>	<b>Data analysis</b>	<b>26</b>
<b>4. FINDING AND CONCLUSION</b>	<b>4.1</b>	<b>Findings</b>	<b>54</b>
	<b>4.2</b>	<b>Suggestion</b>	<b>55</b>
	<b>4.3</b>	<b>Conclusion</b>	<b>56</b>
		<b>Bibliography</b>	
		<b>Schedule</b>	

## LIST OF TABLES

<b>TABLE NO.</b>	<b>TITLE</b>	<b>PAGE NO.</b>
<b>3.1</b>	<b>Profile of Thrissur District</b>	<b>25</b>
<b>3.2</b>	<b>Age wise classification</b>	<b>26</b>
<b>3.3</b>	<b>Gender wise classification</b>	<b>27</b>
<b>3.4</b>	<b>Educational Qualification</b>	<b>28</b>
<b>3.5</b>	<b>Family Status</b>	<b>29</b>
<b>3.6</b>	<b>Respondents awareness on e- services</b>	<b>30</b>
<b>3.7</b>	<b>Respondents magnitude in promoting others to use e- services</b>	<b>31</b>
<b>3.8</b>	<b>Purposes for which respondents use online platform</b>	<b>32</b>
<b>3.9</b>	<b>Level of awareness on super apps</b>	<b>33</b>
<b>3.10</b>	<b>Classification on most using super apps</b>	<b>34</b>
<b>3.11</b>	<b>Using of cloud storage</b>	<b>35</b>
<b>3.12</b>	<b>Preferred mode of online services</b>	<b>36</b>
<b>3.13</b>	<b>Most using e- services</b>	<b>37</b>
<b>3.14</b>	<b>Awareness on cloud gaming</b>	<b>38</b>
<b>3.15</b>	<b>Most using e- government app</b>	<b>39</b>
<b>3.16</b>	<b>Years of using e- services</b>	<b>40</b>
<b>3.17</b>	<b>The advantage over the traditional commercial method</b>	<b>41</b>
<b>3.18</b>	<b>Usage of E-commerce in Business Domain</b>	<b>42</b>
<b>3.19</b>	<b>The quality difference between online and regional products</b>	<b>43</b>
<b>3.20</b>	<b>Government promotions on the e-services</b>	<b>44</b>
<b>3.21</b>	<b>Advantages of e- governance</b>	<b>45</b>
<b>3.22</b>	<b>Reasons that appealing to the e- services users</b>	<b>46</b>
<b>3.23</b>	<b>Trade in Crypto/Stocks/Forex</b>	<b>47</b>
<b>3.24</b>	<b>Influence of online services on changing the lifestyle of respondents</b>	<b>48</b>

<b>3.25</b>	<b>Dependence on e-service</b>	<b>49</b>
<b>3.26</b>	<b>Challenges faced by respondents while using e-service</b>	<b>50</b>
<b>3.27</b>	<b>Online era/computerization cuts the role of middlemen as well as reduce the job opportunities</b>	<b>51</b>
<b>3.28</b>	<b>Measures recommended by respondents to amplify e-governance</b>	<b>52</b>

## LIST OF FIGURE

<b>FIGURE NO.</b>	<b>TITLE</b>	<b>PAGE NO.</b>
<b>3.1</b>	<b>Profile of Thrissur District</b>	<b>25</b>
<b>3.2</b>	<b>Age wise classification</b>	<b>26</b>
<b>3.3</b>	<b>Gender wise classification</b>	<b>27</b>
<b>3.4</b>	<b>Educational Qualification</b>	<b>28</b>
<b>3.5</b>	<b>Family Status</b>	<b>29</b>
<b>3.6</b>	<b>Respondents awareness on e- services</b>	<b>30</b>
<b>3.7</b>	<b>Respondents magnitude in promoting others to use e- services</b>	<b>31</b>
<b>3.8</b>	<b>Purposes for which respondents use online platform</b>	<b>32</b>
<b>3.9</b>	<b>Level of awareness on super apps</b>	<b>33</b>
<b>3.10</b>	<b>Classification on most using super apps</b>	<b>34</b>
<b>3.11</b>	<b>Using of cloud storage</b>	<b>35</b>
<b>3.12</b>	<b>Preferred mode of online services</b>	<b>36</b>
<b>3.13</b>	<b>Most using e- services</b>	<b>38</b>
<b>3.14</b>	<b>Awareness on cloud gaming</b>	<b>39</b>
<b>3.15</b>	<b>Most using e- government app</b>	<b>40</b>
<b>3.16</b>	<b>Years of using e- services</b>	<b>41</b>
<b>3.17</b>	<b>The advantage over the traditional commercial method</b>	<b>42</b>
<b>3.18</b>	<b>Usage of E-commerce in Business Domain</b>	<b>43</b>
<b>3.19</b>	<b>The quality difference between online and regional products</b>	<b>44</b>
<b>3.20</b>	<b>Government promotions on the e-services</b>	<b>45</b>
<b>3.21</b>	<b>Advantages of e- governance</b>	<b>46</b>
<b>3.22</b>	<b>Reasons that appealing to the e- services users</b>	<b>47</b>
<b>3.23</b>	<b>Trade in Crypto/Stocks/Forex</b>	<b>48</b>
<b>3.24</b>	<b>Influence of online services on changing the lifestyle of respondents</b>	<b>49</b>



**“A STUDY ON CROPPING PATTERN IN WAYANAD DISTRICT”**

Project Report submitted to  
**CHRIST COLLEGE(AUTONOMOUS), IRINJALAKUDA**  
In partial fulfillment of the requirement for the award of the degree of  
**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN ECONOMICS**

Submitted by  
**AVIN SHOJAN (CCAUAECR38)**

Under the supervision of  
**Lt (Dr.) FRANCO T FRANCIS**



**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS**  
**CHRIST COLLEGE(AUTONOMOUS), IRINJALAKUDA**  
**MARCH 2023**

## **CERTIFICATE**

I certify that the project entitled “**A STUDY ON CROPPING PATTERN IN WAYANAD DISTRICT**” is a bonafide research report done by **Mr.AVIN SHOJAN** in partial fulfillment of the requirement of the award of the Bachelor of arts in Economics under the guidance and supervision of **Lt (Dr.) FRANCO T. FRANCIS** Assistant Professor ,Department of Economics, Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda. That it has not previously formed the basis for awarding any Degree,Diploma and Associateship or Fellowship.



**Sr. Rosy. V. O**

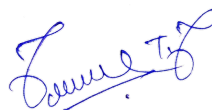
**Head of the Department  
Department of Economics  
Christ College Autonomous  
Irinjalakuda**

Place: Irinjalakuda

Date : 31/03/2023

## **CERTIFICATE**

I certify that the project entitled “**A STUDY ON CROPPING PATTERN IN WAYANAD DISTRICT**” is a bonafide research report done by **Mr.AVIN SHOJAN** in partial fulfillment of the requirement of the award of the Bachelor of arts in Economics under My guidance and supervision of and that it has not previously formed the basis for awarding any Degree, Diploma and Associateship or Fellowship.



**Lt. Dr. FRANCO T.FRANCIS**

**Assistant Professor**

**Department of Economics,**

**Christ College (Autonomous)**

**Irinjalakuda**

Place: Irinjalakuda

Date: 31/03/2023

## **DECLARATION**

I, **Mr. AVIN SHOJAN** hereby declare that the project work entitled “**A STUDY ON CROPPING PATTERN IN WAYANAD DISTRICT**” Is a bonafide project work done by us in partial fulfillment of the guidance and supervision of **Lt. Dr. FRANCO T FRANCIS** Assistant Professor , Department of Economics, Christ College(Autonomous), Irinjalakuda.. We also declare that this project report has not previously formed the basis for the award of any degree, diploma, associate ship, fellowship or other similar type of recognition.

**Mr.AVIN SHOJAN**

Place: Irinjakaluda

Date: 31/03/20

## **ACKNOWLEDGEMENT**

We acknowledge our profound gratitude and gracious thanks to **Lt. Dr. FRANCO T FRANCIS** Assistant Professor, Department of Economics, Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda for her valuable guidance and encouragement throughout the preparation of the project report.

We express our sincere thanks to Sr. ROSY V. O, Department of Economics and all the faculty members of the department of economics, Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda for their Co-operation and help

We acknowledge our sincere gratitude to Rev. Dr. JOLLY ANDREWES, Principal of Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda.

We are thanking full to all the respondents who have participated in our survey. We would like to express our gratitude to our parents, brothers, sisters, friends for their timely support and co-operation. Above all we praise God Almighty who showered his plentiful blessing upon us.

**Mr.AVIN SHOJAN**

Place: Irinjalakuda

Date: 31/03/2023

## CONTENT

	CHAPTER 1	Page No
1.1	INTRODUCTION	6
1.2	MEANING OF LAND USE AND CROPPING PATTERN	7
1.3	SIGNIFICANCE OF THE STUDY	8
1.4	REVIEW OF LITERATURE	9
1.5	OBJECTIVES OF STUDY	16
1.6	METHODOLOGY	16
1.7	LIMITATION	17
	CHAPTER 2	
2.1	AGRICULTURE STATUS OF WORLD	19
2.2	AGRICULTURE STATUS IN INDIA	23
2.3	AGRICULTURE STATUS IN KERALA	29
	CHAPTER 3	
3.1	DECLINEATION OF THE DISTRICT	37
3.2	CROPPING PATTERN IN WAYANAD	46
3.3	CROPWISE ANALYSIS	47
3.4	PROBLEMS FACED BY THE FARMERS IN WAYANAD	70
	CHAPTER 4	
4.1	INTRODUCTION	75
4.2	FINDINGS	75
4.3	SUGGESTION	77
4.4	CONCLUSION	77
4.5	BIBLOGRAPHY	78

	LIST OF TABLES	Page No
2.1	Total Agricultural production in World	20
2.2	Top Agricultural Products	23
2.3	Top Agricultural Products	23
2.4	Crop Analyze in India	26
2.5	Crop Percentage wise Analyze in India	26
2.6	Land Utilization Pattern in India	27
2.7	Cropping Season	28
2.8	Land Use Pattern	32
2.9	Crop Analyze in Kerala	35
3.1	Age wise analyses in Wayanad	38
3.2	Land utilization	40
3.3	Land Utilization in varies Panchayat	41
3.4	Participation of the Family Member	43
3.5	Other Income Source	45
3.6	Trend line of rice production	48
3.7	Trend line of income from rice	48
3.8	No of people in rice cultivation	49
3.9	Trend line in banana	50
3.10	Trend line of income in banana	50
3.11	No of people in banana cultivation	51
3.12	Trend line in tapioca	53
3.13	Trend line of income from tapioca	53
3.14	No of people in tapioca cultivation	55
3.15	Trend line of income in coffee	56
3.16	No of people in coffee	57
3.17	Trend line in pepper	58

3.18	Trend line of income in pepper	58
3.19	No of people in pepper cultivation	58
3.20	Trend line of income in rubber	61
3.21	No of people in rubber cultivation	62
3.22	Trend line of income in cardamom	63
3.23	No of people in cardamom cultivation	64
3.24	Trend line of ginger	65
3.25	Trend line of income in ginger	65
3.26	No people in ginger cultivation	66
3.27	Trend line of turmeric	67
3.28	Trend line of income in turmeric	67
3.29	No of people in turmeric cultivation	68
3.30	Problems faced by farmers in wayanad	72



	LIST OF FIGURES	Page No
2.1	Crop analysis in India	27
2.2	No of land holding	30
2.3	Area operated	31
2.4	Land use pattern	32
3.1	Age wise analyses in wayanad	39
3.2	Land utilization in various panchayat	41
3.3	Other income source	46
3.4	Trend line in rice production	48
3.5	Trend line of income from rice production	48
3.6	No of people in rice cultivation	49
3.7	Trend line of banana cultivation	50
3.8	Trend line of income from banana cultivation	51
3.9	No of people in banana cultivation	51
3.10	Trend line of tapioca	54
3.11	Trend line of income in tapioca	54
3.12	No of people in tapioca cultivation	55
3.13	Trend line of income in coffee	56
3.14	No of people in coffee cultivation	57
3.15	Trend line in pepper	58
3.16	Trend line of income from pepper	59
3.17	No of people in pepper cultivation	60
3.18	Trend line of income from rubber	61
3.19	No of people in rubber cultivation	62
3.20	Trend line of income from cardamom	63
3.21	No of people in cardamom cultivation	64
3.22	Trend line of ginger	65

3.23	Trend line of income from ginger cultivation	66
3.24	No of people in ginger cultivation	66
3.25	Trend line of turmeric	67
3.26	Trend line of income from turmeric	68
3.27	No of people in turmeric cultivation	69
3.28	Problems faced by the farmers in wayanad	73

**“A STUDY ON THE NUTRITIOUS STATUS OF TRIBAL  
CHILDREN IN ATHIRAPPILLY PANCHAYAT”**

Project Report submitted to

**CHRIST COLLEGE(AUTONOMOUS), IRINJALAKUDA**

In partial fulfillment of the requirement for the award of the degree of

**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN ECONOMICS**

Submitted by

**EDWIN THOMAS (CCAUAECR40)**

Under the supervision of

**Sr. ROSY V. O**



**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS  
CHRIST COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), IRINJALAKUDA**

**MARCH 2023**

## **CERTIFICATE**

I certify that the project entitled “A STUDY ON THE NUTRITIOUS STATUS OF TRIBAL CHILDREN IN ATHIRAPPILLY PANCHAYAT” is a bonafide research report done by **Mr. EDWIN THOMAS** in partial fulfillment of the requirement of the award of the Bachelor of Arts in Economics under my guidance and supervision and that it has not previously formed the basis for awarding any Degree, Diploma, Associateship, or Fellowship.



**Sr. ROSY V. O**  
**Head of the Department**  
**Department of Economics,**  
**Christ College (Autonomous),**  
**Irinjalakuda**

Place: Irinjalakuda

Date: 31/03/2023

## **CERTIFICATE**

I certify that the project entitled “**A STUDY ON THE NUTRITIOUS STATUS OF TRIBAL CHILDREN IN ATHIRAPPILLY PANCHAYAT**” is a bonafide research report done by **Mr. EDWIN THOMAS** in partial fulfillment of the requirement of the award of the Bachelor of Arts in Economics under my guidance and supervision and that it has not previously formed the basis for awarding any Degree, Diploma, Associateship, or Fellowship.



**Sr. ROSY V. O**  
**Head of the Department**  
**Department of Economics,**  
**Christ College (Autonomous),**  
**Irinjalakuda**

Place: Irinjakkaluda

Date: 31/03/2023

## **DECLARATION**

I, **Mr. EDWIN THOMAS** hereby declare that project work “**A STUDY ON THE NUTRITIOUS STATUS OF TRIBAL CHILDREN IN ATHIRAPPILLY PANCHAYAT**” is a bonafide project work done by me in partial fulfillment of the requirement of the award of the Bachelor of Arts in Economics under the guidance and supervision of Rev. Sr. ROSY V. O, Head of the Department, Department of Economics, Christ College (Autonomous), Irinjalakuda. I also declare that this project report has not previously formed the basis for the award of any Degree, Diploma, Associateship, Fellowship, or other similar titles of recognition.

**Mr. EDWIN THOMAS**

Place: Irinjalakuda

Date: 31/03/2023

## **ACKNOWLEDGEMENT**

I acknowledge my profound gratitude and gracious thanks to Rev. Sr. ROSY V. O, Head of Department, Department of Economics, Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda for her valuable guidance and encouragement throughout the preparation of the project report.

I express my sincere thanks to the faculty members of the Department of Economics, Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda for their cooperation and help. I acknowledge my sincere gratitude to Rev. Dr. JOLLY ANDREWES, Principal of Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda. I am thankful to all the respondents who have participated in my survey.

I would like to express my gratitude to my parents, brothers, sisters, and friends for their timely support and cooperation. Above all, I praise God Almighty who showered his plentiful blessing upon me.

**Mr. EDWIN THOMAS**

Place: Irinjalakuda

Date: 31/03/2023

## TABLE OF CONTENT

CHAPTER	TITLE	PAGE NO.
<b>1</b>	<b>CHAPTER 1: DESIGN OF THE STUDY</b>	1
1.1	INTRODUCTION	1
1.2	OBJECTIVES OF STUDY	5
1.3	METHODOLOGY	5
1.4	SCOPE OF THE STUDY	6
1.5	LIMITATIONS OF THE STUDY	6
1.6	REVIEW OF LITERATURE	7
1.7	CHAPTER OUTLINE	11
<b>2</b>	<b>CHAPTER 2: MALNUTRITION STATUS</b>	12
2.1	MALNUTRITION STATUS AT THE GLOBAL LEVEL	12
2.1.1	GLOBAL NUTRITION REPORT 2021 AND INDIA	14
2.2	STATUS OF MALNUTRITION IN INDIA	16
2.3	MALNUTRITION OF STATUS OF KERALA	24
2.4	GOVERNMENT POLICY MEASURES TO COMBAT MALNUTRITION	25
2.4.1	INTEGRATED CHILD DEVELOPMENT SERVICES (ICDS)	25
2.4.2	THE NATIONAL RURAL HEALTH MISSION (NRHM)	27
2.4.3	NATIONAL RURAL DRINKING WATER PROGRAM	28
2.4.4	POSHAN ABHIYAAN	29
<b>3</b>	<b>CHAPTER 3: DATA ANALYSIS</b>	31
3.1	PROFILE OF ATHIRAPALLY GRAMA PANCHAYATH	31
3.2	DATA ANALYSIS	35
3.2.1	MALNUTRITION IN ATHIRAPPILLY PANCHAYAT	41
3.2.2	FACTORS THAT DETERMINE MALNUTRITION AMONG TRIBAL CHILDREN	46
3.2.3	EFFECTIVENESS OF GOVT. POLICIES TO REDUCE MALNUTRITION	48
<b>4</b>	<b>CHAPTER 4: FINDINGS AND CONCLUSION</b>	52
4.1	FINDINGS	54
4.2	SUGGESTION	55
4.3	CONCLUSION	56
	BIBLIOGRAPHY	
	QUESTION SCHEDULE	



## LIST OF TABLES

TABLE NO.	TITLE OF THE TABLE	PAGE NO.
2.1	NATIONAL FAMILY HEALTH SURVEY (NFHS 4 & 5)	23
3.1	TOTAL POPULATION OF ATHIRAPALLY GRAMA PANCHAYATH	32
3.2	SEX RATIO IN THE VILLAGES	32
3.3	LIVESTOCK POPULATION IN THE VILLAGES	33
3.4	AGE DISTRIBUTION OF RESPONDENTS	35
3.5	GENDER DISTRIBUTION OF RESPONDENTS	36
3.6	FAMILY SIZE OF RESPONDENTS	37
3.7	MONTHLY INCOME OF THE RESPONDENTS	38
3.8	EDUCATIONAL STATUS OF PARENTS OF TRIBAL CHILDREN	39
3.9	EMPLOYMENT STATUS OF FATHERS OF TRIBAL CHILDREN	40
3.10	WEIGHT OF THE RESPONDENTS AT BIRTH	41
3.11	WEIGHT DISTRIBUTION OF THE RESPONDENTS	42
3.12	HEIGHT DISTRIBUTION OF THE RESPONDENTS	43
3.13	BODY MASS INDEX (BMI) OF THE RESPONDENTS	43
3.14	Z SCORE	45
3.15	-2 AND -3 STANDARD DEVIATION	46
3.16	DESCRIPTIVE STATISTICS	46
3.17	BENEFICIARIES OF SUPPLEMENTARY NUTRITION	48
3.18	BENEFICIARIES OF IMMUNIZATION PROGRAMME	49
3.19	BENEFICIARIES OF HEALTH CHECK-UPS	50
3.20	BENEFICIARIES OF NON-FORMAL PRE-SCHOOL EDUCATION	51
3.21	IMPLEMENTATION OF GOVERNMENT POLICIES	51

## LIST OF FIGURES

FIGURE NO.	TITLE OF THE FIGURE	PAGE NO.
2.1	WORSENERD STATUS OF WASTING	18
2.2	IMPROVED STATUS OF CHILD WASTING	19
2.3	WORSENERD STATUS OF STUNTING	20
2.4	IMPROVED STATUS OF STUNTING AMONG CHILDREN	21
2.5	WORSENERD STATUS OF UNDERWEIGHT	21
2.6	IMPROVED STATUS OF UNDERWEIGHT	22
3.1	LITERACY LEVEL IN THE VILLAGES	33
3.2	DEPENDENCE ON NTFPS	34
3.3	AGE DISTRIBUTION OF RESPONDENTS	35
3.4	GENDER DISTRIBUTION OF RESPONDENTS	36
3.5	FAMILY SIZE OF RESPONDENTS	37
3.6	MONTHLY INCOME OF THE RESPONDENTS	38
3.7	EDUCATIONAL STATUS OF PARENTS OF TRIBAL CHILDREN	39
3.8	EMPLOYMENT STATUS OF FATHERS OF TRIBAL CHILDREN	40
3.9	WEIGHT OF THE RESPONDENTS AT BIRTH	41
3.10	WEIGHT DISTRIBUTION OF THE RESPONDENTS	42
3.11	HEIGHT DISTRIBUTION OF THE RESPONDENTS	43
3.12	BODY MASS INDEX (BMI) OF THE RESPONDENTS	44
3.13	BENEFICIARIES OF SUPPLEMENTARY NUTRITION	48
3.14	BENEFICIARIES OF IMMUNIZATION PROGRAMME	49
3.15	BENEFICIARIES OF HEALTH CHECK-UPS	50

**“A STUDY ON CROPPING PATTERN IN WAYANAD DISTRICT”**

Project Report submitted to  
**CHRIST COLLEGE(AUTONOMOUS), IRINJALAKUDA**  
In partial fulfillment of the requirement for the award of the degree of  
**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN ECONOMICS**

Submitted by  
**ELSA POULOSE (CCAUAECR41)**

Under the supervision of  
**Lt. Dr. FRANCO T FRANCIS**



**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS**  
**CHRIST COLLEGE(AUTONOMOUS), IRINJALAKUDA**  
**MARCH 2023**

## **CERTIFICATE**

I certify that the project entitled “**A STUDY ON CROPPING PATTERN IN WAYANAD DISTRICT**” is a bonafide research report done by **Ms. ELSA POULOSE** in partial fulfillment of the requirement of the award of the Bachelor of arts in Economics under the guidance and supervision of **Lt. Dr. FRANCO T FRANCIS** Assistant Professor, Department of Economics, Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda. That it has not previously formed the basis for awarding any Degree, Diploma and Associateship or Fellowship.



**Sr. ROSY V O**

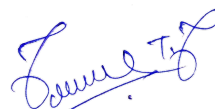
**Head of the Department  
Department of Economics  
Christ College Autonomous  
Irinjalakuda**

Place: Irinjalakuda

Date : 31/03/2023

## **CERTIFICATE**

I certify that the project entitled “**A STUDY ON CROPPING PATTERN IN WAYANAD DISTRICT**” is a bonafide research report done by **Ms. ELSA POULOSE** in partial fulfillment of the requirement of the award of the Bachelor of arts in Economics under the guidance and supervision of **Lt. Dr. FRANCO T FRANCIS** Assistant Professor, Department of Economics, Christ College(Autonomous) Irinjalakuda. That it has not previously formed the basis for awarding any Degree,Diploma and Associateship or Fellowship.



**Lt. Dr. FRANCO T.FRANCIS**

**Assistant Professor**  
**Department of Economics,**  
**Christ College (Autonomous)**  
**Irinjalakuda**

Place: Irinjakaluda

Date: 31/03/2023

## **DECLARATION**

I, **Ms. ELSA POULOSE** hereby declare that the project work entitled “**A STUDY ON CROPPING PATTERN IN WAYANAD DISTRICT**” Is a bonafide project work done by us in partial fulfillment of the guidance and supervision of **Lt. Dr. FRANCO T FRANCIS** Assistant Professor , Department of Economics, Christ College(Autonomous), Irinjalakuda.. We also declare that this project report has not previously formed the basis for the award of any degree, diploma, associate ship, fellowship or other similar type of recognition.

**Ms. ELSA POULOSE**

Place: Irinjakaluda

Date: 31/03/20

## **ACKNOWLEDGEMENT**

We acknowledge our profound gratitude and gracious thanks to **Lt. Dr. FRANCO T FRANCIS** Assistant Professor, Department of Economics, Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda for her valuable guidance and encouragement throughout the preparation of the project report.

We express our sincere thanks to Sr. ROSY V. O, Department of Economics and all the faculty members of the department of economics, Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda for their Co-operation and help

We acknowledge our sincere gratitude to Rev. Dr. JOLLY ANDREWES, Principal of Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda.

We are thanking full to all the respondents who have participated in our survey. We would like to express our gratitude to our parents, brothers, sisters, friends for their timely support and co-operation. Above all we praise God Almighty who showered his plentiful blessing upon us.

**Ms.ELSA POULOSE**

Place: Irinjalakuda

Date: 31/03/2023

## CONTENT

	CHAPTER 1	Page No
1.1	INTRODUCTION	6
1.2	MEANING OF LAND USE AND CROPPING PATTERN	7
1.3	SIGNIFICANCE OF THE STUDY	8
1.4	REVIEW OF LITERATURE	9
1.5	OBJECTIVES OF STUDY	16
1.6	METHODOLOGY	16
1.7	LIMITATION	17
	CHAPTER 2	
2.1	AGRICULTURE STATUS OF WORLD	19
2.2	AGRICULTURE STATUS IN INDIA	23
2.3	AGRICULTURE STATUS IN KERALA	29
	CHAPTER 3	
3.1	DECLINEATION OF THE DISTRICT	37
3.2	CROPPING PATTERN IN WAYANAD	46
3.3	CROPWISE ANALYSIS	47
3.4	PROBLEMS FACED BY THE FARMERS IN WAYANAD	70
	CHAPTER 4	
4.1	INTRODUCTION	75
4.2	FINDINGS	75
4.3	SUGGESTION	77
4.4	CONCLUSION	77
4.5	BIBLOGRAPHY	78



	LIST OF TABLES	Page No
2.1	Total Agricultural production in World	20
2.2	Top Agricultural Products	23
2.3	Top Agricultural Products	23
2.4	Crop Analyze in India	26
2.5	Crop Percentage wise Analyze in India	26
2.6	Land Utilization Pattern in India	27
2.7	Cropping Season	28
2.8	Land Use Pattern	32
2.9	Crop Analyze in Kerala	35
3.1	Age wise analyses in Wayanad	38
3.2	Land utilization	40
3.3	Land Utilization in varies Panchayat	41
3.4	Participation of the Family Member	43
3.5	Other Income Source	45
3.6	Trend line of rice production	48
3.7	Trend line of income from rice	48
3.8	No of people in rice cultivation	49
3.9	Trend line in banana	50
3.10	Trend line of income in banana	50
3.11	No of people in banana cultivation	51
3.12	Trend line in tapioca	53
3.13	Trend line of income from tapioca	53
3.14	No of people in tapioca cultivation	55
3.15	Trend line of income in coffee	56
3.16	No of people in coffee	57
3.17	Trend line in pepper	58

3.18	Trend line of income in pepper	58
3.19	No of people in pepper cultivation	58
3.20	Trend line of income in rubber	61
3.21	No of people in rubber cultivation	62
3.22	Trend line of income in cardamom	63
3.23	No of people in cardamom cultivation	64
3.24	Trend line of ginger	65
3.25	Trend line of income in ginger	65
3.26	No people in ginger cultivation	66
3.27	Trend line of turmeric	67
3.28	Trend line of income in turmeric	67
3.29	No of people in turmeric cultivation	68
3.30	Problems faced by farmers in wayanad	72

	LIST OF FIGURES	Page No
2.1	Crop analysis in India	27
2.2	No of land holding	30
2.3	Area operated	31
2.4	Land use pattern	32
3.1	Age wise analyses in wayanad	39
3.2	Land utilization in various panchayat	41
3.3	Other income source	46
3.4	Trend line in rice production	48
3.5	Trend line of income from rice production	48
3.6	No of people in rice cultivation	49
3.7	Trend line of banana cultivation	50
3.8	Trend line of income from banana cultivation	51
3.9	No of people in banana cultivation	51
3.10	Trend line of tapioca	54
3.11	Trend line of income in tapioca	54
3.12	No of people in tapioca cultivation	55
3.13	Trend line of income in coffee	56
3.14	No of people in coffee cultivation	57
3.15	Trend line in pepper	58
3.16	Trend line of income from pepper	59
3.17	No of people in pepper cultivation	60
3.18	Trend line of income from rubber	61
3.19	No of people in rubber cultivation	62
3.20	Trend line of income from cardamom	63
3.21	No of people in cardamom cultivation	64
3.22	Trend line of ginger	65

3.23	Trend line of income from ginger cultivation	66
3.24	No of people in ginger cultivation	66
3.25	Trend line of turmeric	67
3.26	Trend line of income from turmeric	68
3.27	No of people in turmeric cultivation	69
3.28	Problems faced by the farmers in wayanad	73

**“THE STUDY ON THE SOCIO ECONOMIC PROBLEMS OF  
MIGRANTS IN THRISSUR DISTRICT.”**

Project Report submitted to  
**CHRIST COLLEGE(AUTONOMOUS), IRINJALAKUDA**  
In partial fulfilment of the requirement for the award of the degree of  
**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN ECONOMICS**

Submitted by  
**Ms HELMA EDISON**  
**(CCAUAECR42)**

Under the supervision of  
**DR. JEAN MARIA GEORGE**



**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS**  
**CHRIST COLLEGE(AUTONOMOUS), IRINJALAKUDA**  
**MARCH 2023**

## **CERTIFICATE**

I certify that the project report entitled "**THE STUDY ON THE SOCIO ECONOMIC PROBLEMS OF MIGRANTS IN THRISSUR DISTRICT.**" is a bonafide research report done by **Ms. HELMA EDISON** in partial fulfilment of the requirement for the award of the Bachelor of Arts in Economics under the guidance and supervision of Dr. JEAN MARIA GEORGE, Assistant Professor, Department of Economics, Christ college (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda. That it has not previously formed the basis for awarding any Degree, Diploma and Associateship or Fellowship.

**Sr. Rosy V.O.**  
**Head of the Department**  
**Department of Economics,**  
**Christ College (Autonomous),**  
**Irinjalakuda**

Place: IRINJALAKUDA

Date:31-03-2023

## **CERTIFICATE**

I certify that the project report entitled "**THE STUDY ON THE SOCIO ECONOMIC PROBLEMS OF MIGRANTS IN THRISSUR DISTRICT.**" is a bonafide research report done by **Ms. HELMA EDISON** in partial fulfilment of the requirement for the award of the Bachelor of Arts in Economics under the guidance and supervision of Dr. JEAN MARIA GEORGE, Assistant Professor, Department of Economics, Christ college (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda. That it has not previously formed the basis for awarding any Degree, Diploma and Associateship or Fellowship.

**Dr. Jean Maria George**  
**Assistant Professor**  
**Department of Economics**  
**Christ College (Autonomous),**  
**Irinjalakuda**

Place: Irinjalakuda

Date :

## **DECLARATION**

I , Helma Edison ,hereby declare that the project work “**THE STUDY ON THE SOCIO ECONOMIC PROBLEMS OF MIGRANTS IN THRISSUR DISTRICT**” is a bonfield project work by us in the partial fulfilment of the requirement for the award of degree of bachelors of Arts in Economics under the guidance and supervision of Dr Jean Mariya, Assistant professor Christ College (Autonomous)irinjalakuda. I also declare that this project report has not previously formed the basis of award of degree, diploma,Associate ship fellowship or other similar type of recognition.

**Ms. HELMA EDISON**

Place :IRINJALAKUDA

Date : 31-03-2023



## **ACKNOWLEDGMENT**

I Acknowledge my profound gratitude and Gracious thanks to Dr Jean Maria George, Assistant professor, Dept.of Economics Christ College (Autonomous) irinjalakuda for her valuable guidance and encouragement throughout the preparation of the project Report.

I express my sincere thanks to Sr Rosy v.o (HOD) Research Dep. of Economics and all the faculty members of the Dep.of Economics Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda for their cooperation and Help .

I acknowledge my sincere gratitude to Rev.Dr.Jolly Andrews Principal Christ College (Autonomous ) Irinjalakuda.

I am also thankful to all the respondents for their cooperation during the survey. I would like to express our gratitude to our parents, brothers, sisters, and friends for their timely support and cooperation. Above all I thank God for showering his divine grace upon me.

**Ms. HELMA EDISON**

Place: IRINJALAKUDA

Date :31-03-2023

## CONTEXT

<b>SI.NO</b>	<b>TITLE</b>	<b>PAGE NO.</b>
<b>CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION</b>		
1.1	Introduction	1
1.2	Statement of the problem	1-2
1.3	Objectives of the study	2
1.4	Review of literature	2-10
1.5	Methodology of the study	10-11
1.6	Significance of the study	11-12
1.7	Limitation of the study	12
1.8	Chapter outlet	12
<b>CHAPTER 2: SOCIO ECONOMIC ASPECTS OF MIGRANTS</b>		
2.1	Introduction	13
2.2	Definitions	13-15
2.3	Social problems faced by migrants	15
2.4	Economic problems faced by migrants	15-16
2.5	Types of migration	16
2.6	Reason for migration	16-17
2.7	Causes of migration	17
2.8	Consequences of migration	18
2.9	The pattern for the emergence of migration	18
2.10	Economic growth and economic development of migrants	18-19

<b>CHAPTER 3: DATA ANALYSIS AND INTERPRETATION</b>		
3.1	Introduction	20
3.2	Profile of the study area	20
3.3	Data Analysis	21-46
<b>CHAPTER 4: FINDINGS AND CONCLUSION</b>		
4.1	Introduction	47
4.2	Findings	47-50
4.3	Suggestions	50-51
4.4	Conclusions	51
	<b>BIBLIOGRAPHY</b>	52-53
	<b>ANNEXURE</b>	54-59

### LIST OF FIGURES

<b>FIGURES</b>	<b>TITLE</b>	<b>PAGE NO</b>
Figure 3.1	Gender	21
Figure 3.2	Occupation	22
Figure 3.3	Economic status	23
Figure 3.4	Working hours	24
Figure 3.5	Flexible in working hours	25
Figure3.6	Overtime work	26

Figure 3.7	Aware of govt policies and schemes	27
Figure 3.8	Aware of Rights and Reservations	28
Figure 3.9	Occupational Problems	29
Figure 3.10	Satisfaction level	30
Figure 3.11	Educational level	31
Figure 3.12	Primary support system	32
Figure 3.13	Job security and Insurance	33
Figure 3.14	Support from govt,NGOS or private organisation	34
Figure 3.15	Current Health status of migrants	35
Figure 3.16	Problems faced during COVID 19	36
Figure 3.17	Swachh Bharat mission and Govt.visit	37
Figure 3.18	Precautionary measures	38
Figure 3.19	Reason for migration	39
Figure 3.20	Problem faced by migrants comparing to local workers	40
Figure 3.21	Monthly income	41

Figure 3.22	Secondary source of income	42
Figure 3.23	Sending Remittance	43
Figure 3.24	Able to meet daily expenses	44
Figure 3.25	Main area of expense.	45
Figure 3.26	Availability of Aadhar card	46

### **LIST OF TABLES**

<b>TABLE NUMBER</b>	<b>TITLE</b>	<b>PAGE NO</b>
Table 3.1	Gender	21
Table 3.2	Occupation	22
Table 3.3	Economic status	23
Table 3.4	Working hours	24

Table 3.5	Flexible in working hours	25
Table 3.6	Overtime work	26
Table 3.7	Aware of govt policies and schemes	27
Table 3.8	Aware of Rights and Reservations	28
Table 3.9	Occupational Problems	29
Table 3.10	Satisfaction level	30
Table 3.11	Educational level	31

Table 3.12	Primary support system	32
Table 3.13	Job security and Insurance	33
Table 3.14	Support from govt,NGOS or private organisation	34
Table 3.15	Current Health status of migrants	35
Table 3.16	Problems faced during COVID 19	36
Table 3.17	Swachh Bharat mission and Govt.visit	37
Table 3.18	Precautionary measures	38
Table 3.19	Reason for migration	39
Table 3.20	Problem faced by migrants comparing to local workers	40
Table 3.21	Monthly income	41
Table 3.22	Secondary source of income	42
Table 3.23	Sending Remittance	43
Table 3.24	Able to meet daily expenses	44

Table 3.25	Main area of expense.	45
Table 3.26	Availability of Aadhar card	46

**“A STUDY ON CROPPING PATTERN IN WAYANAD DISTRICT”**

Project Report submitted to  
**CHRIST COLLEGE(AUTONOMOUS), IRINJALAKUDA**  
In partial fulfillment of the requirement for the award of the degree of  
**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN ECONOMICS**

Submitted by  
**JANET MARIA RAJU (CCAUAECR43)**

Under the supervision of  
**Lt (Dr.) FRANCO T. FRANCIS**



**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS**  
**CHRIST COLLEGE(AUTONOMOUS), IRINJALAKUDA**  
**MARCH 2023**

## **CERTIFICATE**

I certify that the project entitled “**A STUDY ON CROPPING PATTERN IN WAYANAD DISTRICT**” is a bonafide research report done by **Ms. JANET MARIA RAJU** in partial fulfillment of the requirement of the award of the Bachelor of arts in Economics under the guidance and supervision of **Lt (Dr.) Franco T. Francis** Assistant Professor , Department of Economics, Christ College(Autonomous) Irinjalakuda. That it has not previously formed the basis for awarding any Degree, Diploma and Associateship or Fellowship.



**Sr. ROSY. V. O**

**Head of the Department  
Department of Economics  
Christ College Autonomous  
Irinjalakuda**

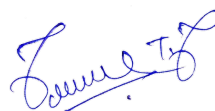
Place: Irinjalakuda

Date : 31/03/2023



## **CERTIFICATE**

I certify that the project entitled “**A STUDY ON CROPPING PATTERN IN WAYANAD DISTRICT**” is a bonafide research report done by **Ms. JANET MARIA RAJU** in partial fulfillment of the requirement of the award of the Bachelor of arts in Economics under the guidance and supervision of **Lt. Dr. Franco T Francis** Assistant Professor , Department of Economics, Christ College(Autonomous) Irinjalakuda. That it has not previously formed the basis for awarding any Degree, Diploma and Associateship or Fellowship.



**Lt (Dr.) FRANCO T. FRANCIS**

**Assistant Professor**  
**Department of Economics,**  
**Christ College (Autonomous)**  
**Irinjalakuda**

Place: Irinjakaluda

Date: 31/03/2023

## **DECLARATION**

I, **Ms.JANET MARIA RAJU** hereby declare that the project work entitled “**A STUDY ON CROPPING PATTERN IN WAYANAD DISTRICT**” Is a bonafide project work done by us in partial fulfillment of the guidance and supervision of **Lt. Dr. FRANCO T FRANCIS** Assistant Professor , Department of Economics, Christ College(Autonomous), Irinjalakuda.. We also declare that this project report has not previously formed the basis for the award of any degree, diploma, associate ship, fellowship or other similar type of recognition.

**Ms.JANET MARIA RAJU**

Place: Irinjakaluda

Date: 31/03/20

## **ACKNOWLEDGEMENT**

We acknowledge our profound gratitude and gracious thanks to **Lt. Dr. FRANCO T FRANCIS** Assistant Professor, Department of Economics, Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda for her valuable guidance and encouragement throughout the preparation of the project report.

We express our sincere thanks to Sr. ROSY V. O, Department of Economics and all the faculty members of the department of economics, Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda for their Co-operation and help

We acknowledge our sincere gratitude to Rev. Dr. JOLLY ANDREWES, Principal of Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda.

We are thanking full to all the respondents who have participated in our survey. We would like to express our gratitude to our parents, brothers, sisters, friends for their timely support and co-operation. Above all we praise God Almighty who showered his plentiful blessing upon us.

**Ms.JANET MARIA RAJU**

Place: Irinjalakuda

Date: 31/03/2023

## CONTENT

	CHAPTER 1	Page No
1.1	INTRODUCTION	6
1.2	MEANING OF LAND USE AND CROPPING PATTERN	7
1.3	SIGNIFICANCE OF THE STUDY	8
1.4	REVIEW OF LITERATURE	9
1.5	OBJECTIVES OF STUDY	16
1.6	METHODOLOGY	16
1.7	LIMITATION	17
	CHAPTER 2	
2.1	AGRICULTURE STATUS OF WORLD	19
2.2	AGRICULTURE STATUS IN INDIA	23
2.3	AGRICULTURE STATUS IN KERALA	29
	CHAPTER 3	
3.1	DECLINEATION OF THE DISTRICT	37
3.2	CROPPING PATTERN IN WAYANAD	46
3.3	CROPWISE ANALYSIS	47
3.4	PROBLEMS FACED BY THE FARMERS IN WAYANAD	70
	CHAPTER 4	
4.1	INTRODUCTION	75
4.2	FINDINGS	75
4.3	SUGGESTION	77
4.4	CONCLUSION	77
4.5	BIBLOGRAPHY	78

	LIST OF TABLES	Page No
2.1	Total Agricultural production in World	20
2.2	Top Agricultural Products	23
2.3	Top Agricultural Products	23
2.4	Crop Analyze in India	26
2.5	Crop Percentage wise Analyze in India	26
2.6	Land Utilization Pattern in India	27
2.7	Cropping Season	28
2.8	Land Use Pattern	32
2.9	Crop Analyze in Kerala	35
3.1	Age wise analyses in Wayanad	38
3.2	Land utilization	40
3.3	Land Utilization in varies Panchayat	41
3.4	Participation of the Family Member	43
3.5	Other Income Source	45
3.6	Trend line of rice production	48
3.7	Trend line of income from rice	48
3.8	No of people in rice cultivation	49
3.9	Trend line in banana	50
3.10	Trend line of income in banana	50
3.11	No of people in banana cultivation	51
3.12	Trend line in tapioca	53
3.13	Trend line of income from tapioca	53
3.14	No of people in tapioca cultivation	55
3.15	Trend line of income in coffee	56
3.16	No of people in coffee	57
3.17	Trend line in pepper	58

3.18	Trend line of income in pepper	58
3.19	No of people in pepper cultivation	58
3.20	Trend line of income in rubber	61
3.21	No of people in rubber cultivation	62
3.22	Trend line of income in cardamom	63
3.23	No of people in cardamom cultivation	64
3.24	Trend line of ginger	65
3.25	Trend line of income in ginger	65
3.26	No people in ginger cultivation	66
3.27	Trend line of turmeric	67
3.28	Trend line of income in turmeric	67
3.29	No of people in turmeric cultivation	68
3.30	Problems faced by farmers in wayanad	72

	LIST OF FIGURES	Page No
2.1	Crop analysis in India	27
2.2	No of land holding	30
2.3	Area operated	31
2.4	Land use pattern	32
3.1	Age wise analyses in wayanad	39
3.2	Land utilization in various panchayat	41
3.3	Other income source	46
3.4	Trend line in rice production	48
3.5	Trend line of income from rice production	48
3.6	No of people in rice cultivation	49
3.7	Trend line of banana cultivation	50
3.8	Trend line of income from banana cultivation	51
3.9	No of people in banana cultivation	51
3.10	Trend line of tapioca	54
3.11	Trend line of income in tapioca	54
3.12	No of people in tapioca cultivation	55
3.13	Trend line of income in coffee	56
3.14	No of people in coffee cultivation	57
3.15	Trend line in pepper	58
3.16	Trend line of income from pepper	59
3.17	No of people in pepper cultivation	60
3.18	Trend line of income from rubber	61
3.19	No of people in rubber cultivation	62
3.20	Trend line of income from cardamom	63
3.21	No of people in cardamom cultivation	64
3.22	Trend line of ginger	65

3.23	Trend line of income from ginger cultivation	66
3.24	No of people in ginger cultivation	66
3.25	Trend line of turmeric	67
3.26	Trend line of income from turmeric	68
3.27	No of people in turmeric cultivation	69
3.28	Problems faced by the farmers in wayanad	73



**"THE STUDY ON THE SOCIO ECONOMIC PROBLEMS OF  
MIGRANTS IN THRISSUR DISTRICT."**

Project Report submitted to  
**CHRIST COLLEGE(AUTONOMOUS), IRINJALAKUDA**  
In partial fulfilment of the requirement for the award of the degree of  
**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN ECONOMICS**

Submitted by  
**Ms MALAVIKA P**  
**(CCAUAECR44)**

Under the supervision of  
**DR. JEAN MARIA GEORGE**



**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS**  
**CHRIST COLLEGE(AUTONOMOUS), IRINJALAKUDA**  
**MARCH 2023**

## **CERTIFICATE**

I certify that the project report entitled "**THE STUDY ON THE SOCIO ECONOMIC PROBLEMS OF MIGRANTS IN THRISSUR DISTRICT.**" is a bonafide research report done by **Ms. MALAVIKA.P** in partial fulfilment of the requirement for the award of the Bachelor of Arts in Economics under the guidance and supervision of Dr. JEAN MARIA GEORGE, Assistant Professor, Department of Economics, Christ college (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda. That it has not previously formed the basis for awarding any Degree, Diploma and Associateship or Fellowship.

**Sr. Rosy V.O.**  
**Head of the Department**  
**Department of Economics,**  
**Christ College (Autonomous),**  
**Irinjalakuda**

Place: IRINJALAKUDA

Date:31-03-2023

## **CERTIFICATE**

I certify that the project report entitled "**THE STUDY ON THE SOCIO ECONOMIC PROBLEMS OF MIGRANTS IN THRISSUR DISTRICT.**" is a bonafide research report done by **Ms. MALAVIKA.P** in partial fulfilment of the requirement for the award of the Bachelor of Arts in Economics under the guidance and supervision of Dr. JEAN MARIA GEORGE, Assistant Professor, Department of Economics, Christ college (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda. That it has not previously formed the basis for awarding any Degree, Diploma and Associateship or Fellowship.

**Dr. Jean Maria George**  
**Assistant Professor**  
**Department of Economics**  
**Christ College (Autonomous),**  
**Irinjalakuda**

Place: Irinjalakuda

Date :

## **DECLARATION**

I , Malavika.p ,hereby declare that the project work “**THE STUDY ON THE SOCIO ECONOMIC PROBLEMS OF MIGRANTS IN THRISSUR DISTRICT**” is a bonfield project work by us in the partial fulfilment of the requirement for the award of degree of bachelors of Arts in Economics under the guidance and supervision of Dr Jean Mariya, Assistant professor Christ College (Autonomous)irinjalakuda. I also declare that this project report has not previously formed the basis of award of degree, diploma,Associate ship fellowship or other similar type of recognition.

**Ms MALAVIKA.P**

Place :IRINJALAKUDA

Date : 31-03-2023

## **ACKNOWLEDGMENT**

I Acknowledge my profound gratitude and Gracious thanks to Dr Jean Maria George, Assistant professor, Dept.of Economics Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda for her valuable guidance and encouragement throughout the preparation of the project Report.

I express my sincere thanks to Sr Rosy v.o (HOD) Research Dep. of Economics and all the faculty members of the Dep.of Economics Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda for their cooperation and Help .

I acknowledge my sincere gratitude to Rev.Dr.Jolly Andrews Principal Christ College (Autonomous ) Irinjalakuda.

I am also thankful to all the respondents for their cooperation during the survey.

I would like to express our gratitude to our parents, brothers, sisters, and friends for their timely support and cooperation. Above all I thank God for showering his divine grace upon me.

**Ms MALAVIKA P**

Place: IRINJALAKUDA

Date :31-03-2023

## CONTEXT

<b>SI.NO</b>	<b>TITLE</b>	<b>PAGE NO.</b>
<b>CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION</b>		
1.1	Introduction	1
1.2	Statement of the problem	1-2
1.3	Objectives of the study	2
1.4	Review of literature	2-10
1.5	Methodology of the study	10-11
1.6	Significance of the study	11-12
1.7	Limitation of the study	12
1.8	Chapter outlet	12
<b>CHAPTER 2: SOCIO ECONOMIC ASPECTS OF MIGRANTS</b>		
2.1	Introduction	13
2.2	Definitions	13-15
2.3	Social problems faced by migrants	15
2.4	Economic problems faced by migrants	15-16
2.5	Types of migration	16
2.6	Reason for migration	16-17
2.7	Causes of migration	17
2.8	Consequences of migration	18
2.9	The pattern for the emergence of migration	18
2.10	Economic growth and economic development of migrants	18-19
<b>CHAPTER 3: DATA ANALYSIS AND INTERPRETATION</b>		
3.1	Introduction	20
3.2	Profile of the study area	20
3.3	Data Analysis	21-46

<b>CHAPTER 4: FINDINGS AND CONCLUSION</b>		
4.1	Introduction	47
4.2	Findings	47-50
4.3	Suggestions	50-51
4.4	Conclusions	51
	<b>BIBLIOGRAPHY</b>	52-53
	<b>ANNEXURE</b>	54-59

### LIST OF FIGURES

<b>FIGURES</b>	<b>TITLE</b>	<b>PAGE NO</b>
Figure 3.1	Gender	21
Figure 3.2	Occupation	22
Figure 3.3	Economic status	23
Figure 3.4	Working hours	24
Figure 3.5	Flexible in working hours	25
Figure3.6	Overtime work	26
Figure 3.7	Aware of govt policies and schemes	27
Figure 3.8	Aware of Rights and Reservations	28
Figure 3.9	Occupational Problems	29
Figure 3.10	Satisfaction level	30
Figure 3.11	Educational level	31
Figure 3.12	Primary support system	32

Figure 3.13	Job security and Insurance	33
Figure 3.14	Support from govt,NGOS or private organisation	34
Figure 3.15	Current Health status of migrants	35
Figure 3.16	Problems faced during COVID 19	36
Figure 3.17	Swachh Bharat mission and Govt.visit	37
Figure 3.18	Precautionary measures	38
Figure 3.19	Reason for migration	39
Figure 3.20	Problem faced by migrants comparing to local workers	40
Figure 3.21	Monthly income	41
Figure 3.22	Secondary source of income	42
Figure 3.23	Sending Remittance	43
Figure 3.24	Able to meet daily expenses	44
Figure 3.25	Main area of expense.	45
Figure 3.26	Availability of Aadhar card	46

### **LIST OF TABLES**

<b>TABLE NUMBER</b>	<b>TITLE</b>	<b>PAGE NO</b>
Table 3.1	Gender	21
Table 3.2	Occupation	22
Table 3.3	Economic status	23
Table 3.4	Working hours	24



Table 3.5	Flexible in working hours	25
Table 3.6	Overtime work	26
Table 3.7	Aware of govt policies and schemes	27
Table 3.8	Aware of Rights and Reservations	28
Table 3.9	Occupational Problems	29
Table 3.10	Satisfaction level	30
Table 3.11	Educational level	31
Table 3.12	Primary support system	32
Table 3.13	Job security and Insurance	33
Table 3.14	Support from govt,NGOS or private organisation	34
Table 3.15	Current Health status of migrants	35
Table 3.16	Problems faced during COVID 19	36
Table 3.17	Swachh Bharat mission and Govt.visit	37
Table 3.18	Precautionary measures	38
Table 3.19	Reason for migration	39
Table 3.20	Problem faced by migrants comparing to local workers	40
Table 3.21	Monthly income	41
Table 3.22	Secondary source of income	42
Table 3.23	Sending Remittance	43
Table 3.24	Able to meet daily expenses	44

Table 3.25	Main area of expense.	45
Table 3.26	Availability of Aadhar card	46

**“A STUDY ON THE NUTRITIOUS STATUS OF TRIBAL CHILDREN IN ATHIRAPPILLY PANCHAYAT”**

Project Report submitted to

**CHRIST COLLEGE(AUTONOMOUS), IRINJALAKUDA**

In partial fulfillment of the requirement for the award of the degree of

**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN ECONOMICS**

Submitted by

**NANDANA JAYACHANDRAN (CCAUAECR46)**

Under the supervision of

**Sr. ROSY V. O**



**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS  
CHRIST COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), IRINJALAKUDA**

**MARCH 2023**

## **CERTIFICATE**

I certify that the project entitled “A STUDY ON THE NUTRITIOUS STATUS OF TRIBAL CHILDREN IN ATHIRAPPILLY PANCHAYAT” is a bonafide research report done by Ms. NANDANA JAYACHANDRAN in partial fulfillment of the requirement of the award of the Bachelor of Arts in Economics under my guidance and supervision and that it has not previously formed the basis for awarding any Degree, Diploma, Associateship, or Fellowship.



**Sr. ROSY V. O**  
**Head of the Department**  
**Department of Economics,**  
**Christ College (Autonomous),**  
**Irinjalakuda**

Place: Irinjakkaluda

Date: 31/03/2023

## **CERTIFICATE**

I certify that the project entitled “**A STUDY ON THE NUTRITIOUS STATUS OF TRIBAL CHILDREN IN ATHIRAPPILLY PANCHAYAT**” is a bonafide research report done by **Ms. NANDANA JAYACHANDRAN** in partial fulfillment of the requirement of the award of the Bachelor of Arts in Economics under my guidance and supervision and that it has not previously formed the basis for awarding any Degree, Diploma, Associateship, or Fellowship.



**Sr. ROSY V. O**  
**Head of the Department**  
**Department of Economics,**  
**Christ College (Autonomous),**  
**Irinjalakuda**

Place: Irinjakaluda

Date: 31/03/2023

## **DECLARATION**

I, **Ms. NANDANA JAYACHANDRAN** hereby declare that project work “**A STUDY ON THE NUTRITIOUS STATUS OF TRIBAL CHILDREN IN ATHIRAPPILLY PANCHAYAT**” is a bonafide project work done by me in partial fulfillment of the requirement of the award of the Bachelor of Arts in Economics under the guidance and supervision of Rev. Sr. ROSY V. O, Head of the Department, Department of Economics, Christ College (Autonomous), Irinjalakuda. I also declare that this project report has not previously formed the basis for the award of any Degree, Diploma, Associateship, Fellowship, or other similar titles of recognition.

**Ms. NANDANA JAYACHANDRAN**

Place: Irinjalakuda

Date: 31/03/2023

## **ACKNOWLEDGEMENT**

I acknowledge my profound gratitude and gracious thanks to Rev. Sr. ROSY V. O, Head of Department, Department of Economics, Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda for her valuable guidance and encouragement throughout the preparation of the project report.

I express my sincere thanks to the faculty members of the Department of Economics, Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda for their cooperation and help. I acknowledge my sincere gratitude to Rev. Dr. JOLLY ANDREWES, Principal of Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda. I am thankful to all the respondents who have participated in my survey.

I would like to express my gratitude to my parents, brothers, sisters, and friends for their timely support and cooperation. Above all, I praise God Almighty who showered his plentiful blessing upon me.

**Ms. NANDANA JAYACHANDRAN**

Place: Irinjalakuda

Date: 31/03/2023

## TABLE OF CONTENT

CHAPTER	TITLE	PAGE NO.
<b>1</b>	<b>CHAPTER 1: DESIGN OF THE STUDY</b>	1
1.1	INTRODUCTION	1
1.2	OBJECTIVES OF STUDY	5
1.3	METHODOLOGY	5
1.4	SCOPE OF THE STUDY	6
1.5	LIMITATIONS OF THE STUDY	6
1.6	REVIEW OF LITERATURE	7
1.7	CHAPTER OUTLINE	11
<b>2</b>	<b>CHAPTER 2: MALNUTRITION STATUS</b>	12
2.1	MALNUTRITION STATUS AT THE GLOBAL LEVEL	12
2.1.1	GLOBAL NUTRITION REPORT 2021 AND INDIA	14
2.2	STATUS OF MALNUTRITION IN INDIA	16
2.3	MALNUTRITION OF STATUS OF KERALA	24
2.4	GOVERNMENT POLICY MEASURES TO COMBAT MALNUTRITION	25
2.4.1	INTEGRATED CHILD DEVELOPMENT SERVICES (ICDS)	25
2.4.2	THE NATIONAL RURAL HEALTH MISSION (NRHM)	27
2.4.3	NATIONAL RURAL DRINKING WATER PROGRAM	28
2.4.4	POSHAN ABHIYAAN	29
<b>3</b>	<b>CHAPTER 3: DATA ANALYSIS</b>	31
3.1	PROFILE OF ATHIRAPALLY GRAMA PANCHAYATH	31
3.2	DATA ANALYSIS	35
3.2.1	MALNUTRITION IN ATHIRAPPILLY PANCHAYAT	41
3.2.2	FACTORS THAT DETERMINE MALNUTRITION AMONG TRIBAL CHILDREN	46
3.2.3	EFFECTIVENESS OF GOVT. POLICIES TO REDUCE MALNUTRITION	48
<b>4</b>	<b>CHAPTER 4: FINDINGS AND CONCLUSION</b>	52
4.1	FINDINGS	54
4.2	SUGGESTION	55
4.3	CONCLUSION	56
	BIBLIOGRAPHY	
	QUESTION SCHEDULE	



## LIST OF TABLES

TABLE NO.	TITLE OF THE TABLE	PAGE NO.
2.1	NATIONAL FAMILY HEALTH SURVEY (NFHS 4 & 5)	23
3.1	TOTAL POPULATION OF ATHIRAPALLY GRAMA PANCHAYATH	32
3.2	SEX RATIO IN THE VILLAGES	32
3.3	LIVESTOCK POPULATION IN THE VILLAGES	33
3.4	AGE DISTRIBUTION OF RESPONDENTS	35
3.5	GENDER DISTRIBUTION OF RESPONDENTS	36
3.6	FAMILY SIZE OF RESPONDENTS	37
3.7	MONTHLY INCOME OF THE RESPONDENTS	38
3.8	EDUCATIONAL STATUS OF PARENTS OF TRIBAL CHILDREN	39
3.9	EMPLOYMENT STATUS OF FATHERS OF TRIBAL CHILDREN	40
3.10	WEIGHT OF THE RESPONDENTS AT BIRTH	41
3.11	WEIGHT DISTRIBUTION OF THE RESPONDENTS	42
3.12	HEIGHT DISTRIBUTION OF THE RESPONDENTS	43
3.13	BODY MASS INDEX (BMI) OF THE RESPONDENTS	43
3.14	Z SCORE	45
3.15	-2 AND -3 STANDARD DEVIATION	46
3.16	DESCRIPTIVE STATISTICS	46
3.17	BENEFICIARIES OF SUPPLEMENTARY NUTRITION	48
3.18	BENEFICIARIES OF IMMUNIZATION PROGRAMME	49
3.19	BENEFICIARIES OF HEALTH CHECK-UPS	50
3.20	BENEFICIARIES OF NON-FORMAL PRE-SCHOOL EDUCATION	51
3.21	IMPLEMENTATION OF GOVERNMENT POLICIES	51

## LIST OF FIGURES

FIGURE NO.	TITLE OF THE FIGURE	PAGE NO.
2.1	WORSENEO STATUS OF WASTING	18
2.2	IMPROVED STATUS OF CHILD WASTING	19
2.3	WORSENEO STATUS OF STUNTING	20
2.4	IMPROVED STATUS OF STUNTING AMONG CHILDREN	21
2.5	WORSENEO STATUS OF UNDERWEIGHT	21
2.6	IMPROVED STATUS OF UNDERWEIGHT	22
3.1	LITERACY LEVEL IN THE VILLAGES	33
3.2	DEPENDENCE ON NTFPS	34
3.3	AGE DISTRIBUTION OF RESPONDENTS	35
3.4	GENDER DISTRIBUTION OF RESPONDENTS	36
3.5	FAMILY SIZE OF RESPONDENTS	37
3.6	MONTHLY INCOME OF THE RESPONDENTS	38
3.7	EDUCATIONAL STATUS OF PARENTS OF TRIBAL CHILDREN	39
3.8	EMPLOYMENT STATUS OF FATHERS OF TRIBAL CHILDREN	40
3.9	WEIGHT OF THE RESPONDENTS AT BIRTH	41
3.10	WEIGHT DISTRIBUTION OF THE RESPONDENTS	42
3.11	HEIGHT DISTRIBUTION OF THE RESPONDENTS	43
3.12	BODY MASS INDEX (BMI) OF THE RESPONDENTS	44
3.13	BENEFICIARIES OF SUPPLEMENTARY NUTRITION	48
3.14	BENEFICIARIES OF IMMUNIZATION PROGRAMME	49
3.15	BENEFICIARIES OF HEALTH CHECK-UPS	50

**A STUDY ON THE EFFECTIVENESS OF PLASTIC BAN IN KERALA WITH  
SPECIAL REFERENCE TO IRINJALAKUDA MUNICIPALITY.**

Project report submitted to

**CHRIST COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), IRINJALAKUDA**

In partial fulfilment of the requirements for the award of the degree of

**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN ECONOMICS**

Submitted by

**NAVANEETH JOSE  
(REG. NO: CCAUAECR47)**

Under the guidance of

**Mrs. ANN MARY CHERIAN**



**UNDER GRADUATE DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS, CHRIST COLLEGE  
(AUTONOMOUS) IRINJALAKUDA, UNIVERSITY OF CALICUT  
MARCH 2023**

## **CERTIFICATE**

This is to certify that the project report entitled “**A STUDY ON THE EFFECTIVENESS OF PLASTIC BAN IN KERALA WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO IRINJALAKUDA MUNICIPALITY.**” is a bona fide record of project work done by **Mr. Navaneeth Jose** of the Degree of Bachelor of Arts in Economics under the guidance and supervision of **Mrs. Ann Mary Cherian** and that it has not previously formed the basis for awarding of Degree, Diploma, Associate ship or Fellowship.

Place: Irinjalakuda

Date: 31/03/2023



**Sr. Rosy V.O**

Head of the Department

Department of Economics

Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda

## CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the project report entitled “**A STUDY ON THE EFFECTIVENESS OF PLASTIC BAN IN KERALA WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO IRINJALAKUDA MUNICIPALITY.**” is a bona fide record of project work done by **Mr. Navaneeth Jose** of the Degree of Bachelor of Arts in Economics under my guidance and supervision, and that it has not previously formed the basis for awarding for Degree, Diploma, Associate ship or Fellowship.

Place: Irinjalakuda

Date: 31/03/2023



**Mrs. Ann Mary Cherian**

Assistant Professor

Department of Economics

Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda

## **DECLARATION**

I, **Mr. Navaneeth Jose** do here by declare that this project work entitled **A STUDY ON THE EFFECTIVENESS OF PLASTIC BAN IN KERALA WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO IRINJALALKUDA MUNCIPALITY.**” is a bona fide record of project work in partial fulfilment of requirement for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Arts in Economics under the guidance and supervision of **Mrs. Ann Mary Cherian**, Assistant Professor, Department of Economics, Christ College (Autonomous), Irinjalakuda. I also declare that this project report has not previously formed the basis for the award for Degree, Diploma, Associate ship, Fellowship or other similar title recognition.

Place: Irinjalakuda

**Mr. Navaneeth Jose**

Date: 31/03/2023

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

I express my sincere gratitude to everyone who assisted me in the development of this project work. It is my pleasure to acknowledge those who motivated, encouraged and helped me with this project work.

I acknowledge my profound gratitude and gracious thanks to **Mrs. Ann Mary Cherian, Assistant Professor**, Department of Economics, Christ College (Autonomous), Irinjalakuda for her valuable guidance and encouragement throughout the preparation of the project report.

I express my sincere thanks to **Sr. Rosy V O**, HOD, Department of Economics and all the faculty members of the Department of Economics, Christ College (Autonomous), Irinjalakuda for their co-operation and help.

I acknowledge my sincere gratitude to **Rev. Dr. Jolly Andrews**, Principal Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda. I express my sincere thanks to librarian and other library staff of Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda for their whole hearted co- operation

I would like to express my gratitude to my parents, brothers, sisters, friends for their timely support and co-operation. Above all I praise God Almighty who showered his plentiful blessings upon me.

Place: Irinjalakuda

Date:31/03/2023

**Mr. Navaneeth Jose**

# CONTENT

Sl. No	Title	Page no
	Chapter 1	
1.1	Introduction	8
1.2	Statement of objectives	9
1.3	Methodology	10
1.4	Significance of the study	10
1.5	Limitations of the study	11
1.6	Review of literature	11
1.7	Chapter outlines	14
	Chapter 2	
1.	Plastic and its impact on economy	15
1.1	Types of plastic wastes	15
1.2	Plastic pollution and pollutants	16
1.3	Effects of plastic pollution	18
1.4	Plastic ban and community participation	20



2.	Plastic ban in Kerala	21
3.	Plastic ban supporting organisations	22
	Chapter 3	
3.1	Profile of Irinjalakuda Municipality	24
3.2	Map of Irinjalakuda Municipality	26
3.3	Survey results	
A	Socio-Economic profile of respondents	26
B	Effectiveness of plastic ban in Kerala with special reference to Irinjalakuda Municipality	30
	Chapter 4	
4.1	Summary	48
4.2	Findings	48
4.3	Suggestions	51
4.4	Conclusion	51

## List of Tables

Sl. No	Title	Page no
3.3.A.		
1	Educational qualification of head of the household	26
2	Occupation of head of the household	27
3	Number of members in the household	28
4	Classification on the basics of APL or BPL	29
3.3.B		
1	Opinion about plastic ban	29
2	Local government participation	31
3	Steps government should take to encourage the participation of the local community in banning of plastic.	33
4	Public participation: suitable methods	34
5	Support received to reduce the consumption Of banned plastics	36
6	Benefits of plastic ban	37

7	Job opportunities in micro units	38
8	Impact of plastic pollution on the environment in Irinjalakuda Municipality	37
9	Impact of plastic ban on improvement in eco-friendly activities	38
10	Opportunities for local people to learn something new	39
11	Plastic ban reduces the daily expenditure of households	40
12	Plastic ban is helpful to reduce environmental pollution	41
13	Reduces the cost of government in cleaning the plastic wastes	42
14	Reduces the usage of single use plastic products	42
15	Increase the reuse and recycling of plastic items	43
16	Disposal of plastic in Irinjalakuda Municipality	44
17	Participation of local community	45
18	Plastic ban in relation to environment	46

## List of Figures

Sl. No	Title	Page no
3.3.A.		
1	Educational qualification of head of the household	27
2	Occupation of head of the household	28
3	Number of members in the household	29
4	Classification on the basics of APL or BPL	30
3.3.B		
1	Opinion about plastic ban	31
2	Local government participation	32
3	Steps government should take to encourage the participation of the local community in banning of plastic.	33
4	Public participation: suitable methods	34

5	Support received to reduce the consumption Of banned plastics	36
6	Benefits of plastic ban	37
7	Job opportunities in micro units	37
8	Impact of plastic pollution on the environment in Irinjalakuda Municipality	38
9	Impact of plastic ban on improvement in eco-friendly activities	39
10	Opportunities for local people to learn something new	40
11	Plastic ban reduces the daily expenditure of households	40
12	Plastic ban is helpful to reduce environmental pollution	41
13	Reduces the cost of government in cleaning the plastic wastes	42
14	Reduces the usage of single use plastic products	43
15	Increase the reuse and recycling of plastic items	43
16	Disposal of plastic in Irinjalakuda Municipality	44
17	Participation of local community	46
18	Plastic ban in relation to environment	47

**"A STUDY ON SELF HELP GROUP BANK LINKAGE PROGRAM AMONG WOMEN IN PUTHENCHIRA  
PANCHAYATH, THRISSUR DISTRICT"**

Project report submitted to

**CHRIST COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), IRINJALAKUDA**

In partial fulfilment of the requirement for the award of the degree of

**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN ECONOMICS**

Submitted by

**MR NIYASUDHEEN K (CCAUAECR48)**

Under the supervision of

**MS ANN MARY CHERIAN**



**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS**

**CHRIST COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), IRINJALAKUDA**

**MARCH 2023**

## CERTIFICATE

I certify that the project reported entitled '**A STUDY ON SELF HELP GROUP BANK LINKAGE PROGRAME AMONG WOMEN IN PUTHENCHIRA PANCHAYAT, THRISSUR DISTRICT**' is a bonafide work done by **Mr. NIYASUDHEEN K** under the guidance and supervision of **Mrs. ANN MARY CHERIAN** Assistant professor, Department of Economics, Christ College(Autonomous), Irinjalakuda. The project report is worth submitting as an optional paper in partial fulfilment of the requirement of Bachelors of Arts in Economics and that is has not previously formed the award of any degree, diploma or fellowship.

**Place:** Irinjalakuda

**Date:** 30-03-2023



**Mrs. Ann Mary Cherian**

Assistant professor

Department of Economics

Christ College (Autonomous),

Irinjalakuda

## **CERTIFICATE**

I certify that the project reported entitled '**A STUDY ON SELF HELP GROUP BANK LINKAGE PROGRAMME AMONG WOMEN IN PUTHENCHIRA PANCHAYAT, THRISSUR DISTRICT**' is a bonafide work done by **Mr. NIYASUDHEEN K** in partial fulfillment of requirement for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Arts in Economics under my guidance and supervision and that it has not previously formed the basis for awarding for any degree, diploma or fellowship.

**Place: Irinjalakuda**

**Date: 30-03-2023**



Prof .SR.Rosy V.O

Head of the department

Christ college (Autonomous)Irinjalakuda



## **ACKNOWLEDGEMENT**

I acknowledge our profound gratitude and gracious thanks to Prof. Ann Mary, professor, Research Department of Economics, Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda who guided us in completing and submitting the project, for her valuable guidance and encouragement throughout the preparation of the project report.

I express our sincere thanks to Prof. S.R.Rosy V.O ,Head of the Department of Economics and all the faculty members of the department of economics Christ College(Autonomous ) , Irinjalakuda for their co-operation and help.

I acknowledge our sincere gratitude to FR Jolly Andrews Principal, Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda for providing and ensuring a proper academic environment which helped us a lot in acquiring the capabilities to complete the project. We are thankful to all sample respondents in Puthenchira panchayat for their kind cooperation.

**Place: Irinjalakuda**

**NIYASUDHEEN K**

**Date: 30-03-2023**

## **DECLARATION**

I, **NIYASUDHEEN K** do hereby declare that this project work entitled “**A STUDY ON SELF HELP GROUP BANK LINKAGE PROGRAME AMONG WOMEN IN PUTHENCHIRA PANCHAYAT, THRISSUR DISTRICT**” is a bonafide research paper in partial fulfillment of requirement for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Arts in Economics under the guidance and supervision of prof Mrs. Ann Mary Research Department of Economics, Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda. I also declare that this project report has not previously formed the basis for the award of any degree , diploma, fellowship or other similar type of recognition.

**Place: Irinjalakuda**

**NIYASUDHEEN K**

**Date: 30-03-2023**

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### Chapter-1: Design of the study

Sl. No	Title	Page No
1.1	Introduction	1
1.2	Objectives of study	2
1.3	Methodology of study	2
1.4	Significance of study	2
1.5	Limitations of study	3
1.6	Review of literature	3
1.7	Chapter outline	9

### Chapter-2: An overview of the study

Sl. No	Title	Page No
2.1	SHG Bank lineage programme	10
2.2	Self Help Group – Bank lineage programmes at Global	10
2.3	2.3 History of microfinance	11
2.4	Self Help Group – Bank in Kerala	14
2.5	SHG Bank lineage programme in India	17
2.6	Microfinance sector	21

### Chapter-3: Data Analysis

Sl.No	Title	Page No
3.1	Profile of Puthenchira grama panchayat	23
3.2	Primary Data Analysis	24
3.2.1	Age wise classification	24
3.2.2	Education status	25
3.2.3	Martial status	26
3.2.4	Monthly income	27
3.2.5	Economic status of the respondent	28
3.2.6	Residential status of Respondent	29
3.2.7	Electrified House of the Respondent	30

3.2.8	Meeting attending by the respondents	31
3.2.9	Frequency of meetings	32
3.2.10	Reason for joining SHG	33
3.2.11	Respondent of working period with SHG	34
3.2.12	Income earned by the respondents	35
3.2.13	Benefits and subsidies from the government	36
3.2.14	Problems faced while working in SHG	37
3.2.15	Joining of SHG helped to improve the utilization of banking service	38
3.2.16	Respondents awareness of different banking services available	39
3.2.17	Respondents regular saving habits before joining the respondents	40
3.2.18	Method of savings	41
3.2.19	Credit loans available from bank	42
3.2.20	Easiness of taking bank account	43
3.2.21	loans taken by SHG if any	44
3.2.22	Method of repayment of loans	45
3.2.23	Income earned through SHG	46
3.2.24	SHG helped to develop self confidence and mental strength	47
3.2.25	SHG helped you in changing your social Outlook	48
3.2.26	Benefit for the village	49

#### **Chapter-4: Findings and conclusion**

Sl. No	Title	Page No
4.1	Summary	50
4.2	Findings	50
4.3	Suggestions	52
4.4	Conclusion	53

## LIST OF FIGURES

Sl. No	Title	Page No.
3.2.1	Age wise classification	24
3.2.2	Education status	25
3.2.3	Marital status	26
3.2.4	Monthly income	27
3.2.5	Economic status of the respondent	28
3.2.6	Residential status of Respondent	29
3.2.7	Electrified House of the Respondent	30
3.2.8	Meeting attending by the respondents	31
3.2.9	Frequency of meetings	32
3.2.10	Reason for joining SHG	33
3.2.11	Respondent of working period with SHG	34
3.2.12	Income earned by the respondents	35
3.2.13	Benefits and subsidies from the government	36
3.2.14	Problems faced while working in SHG	37
3.2.15	Joining of SHG helped to improve the utilization of banking service	38
3.2.16	Respondents awareness of different banking services available	39
3.2.17	Respondents regular saving habits before joining the respondents	40
3.2.18	Method of savings	41
3.2.19	Credit loans available from bank	42
3.2.20	Easiness of taking bank account	43
3.2.21	loans taken by SHG if any	44
3.2.22	Method of repayment of loans	45
3.2.23	Income earned through SHG	46
3.2.24	SHG helped to develop self confidence and mental strength	47
3.2.25	SHG helped you in changing your social Outlook	48
3.2.26	Benefit for the village	49

## LIST OF TABLE

Sl. No	Title	Page No.
2.5.1	Progress of savings linkage of SHGs with banks in region-wise	18
2.5.2	Progress of SHG bank linkage programme	19
3.2.1	Age wise classification	24
3.2.2	Education status	25
3.2.3	Martial status	26
3.2.4	Monthly income	27
3.2.5	Economic status of the respondent	28
3.2.6	Residential status of Respondent	29
3.2.7	Electrified House of the Respondent	30
3.2.8	Meeting attending by the respondents	31
3.2.9	Frequency of meetings	32
3.2.10	Reason for joining SHG	33
3.2.11	Respondent of working period with SHG	34
3.2.12	Income earned by the respondents	35
3.2.13	Benefits and subsidies from the government	36
3.2.14	Problems faced while working in SHG	37
3.2.15	Joining of SHG helped to improve the utilization of banking service	38
3.2.16	Respondents awareness of different banking services available	39
3.2.17	Respondents regular saving habits before joining the respondents	40
3.2.18	Method of savings	41
3.2.19	Credit loans available from bank	42
3.2.20	Easiness of taking bank account	43
3.2.21	loans taken by SHG if any	44
3.2.22	Method of repayment of loans	45
3.2.23	Income earned through SHG	46
3.2.24	SHG helped to develop self confidence and mental strength	47
3.2.25	SHG helped you in changing your social Outlook	48
3.2.26	Benefit for the village	49

**“A STUDY ON SELF HELP GROUP BANK LINKAGE PROGRAM AMONG  
WOMEN IN PUTHENCHIRA PANCHAYATH, THRISSUR DISTRICT”**

Project report submitted to

**CHRIST COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), IRINJALAKUDA**

In partial fulfilment of the requirement for the award of the degree of  
**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN ECONOMICS**

Submitted by

**PUTHOOR THOMAS MARTINA (CCAUAECR50)**

Under the supervision of

**MS ANN MARY CHERIAN**



**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS**

**CHRIST COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), IRINJALAKUDA**

**MARCH 2023**

## CERTIFICATE

I certify that the project reported entitled '**A STUDY ON SELF HELP GROUP BANK LINKAGE PROGRAMME AMONG WOMEN IN PUTHENCHIRA PANCHAYAT, THRISSUR DISTRICT**' is a bonafide work done by **Ms. PUTHOOR THOMAS MARTINA** under the guidance and supervision of **Mrs. ANN MARY CHERIAN** Assistant professor, Department of Economics, Christ College(Autonomous), Irinjalakuda. The project report is worth submitting as an optional paper in partial fulfilment of the requirement of Bachelors of Arts in Economics and that is has not previously formed the award of any degree, diploma or fellowship.

**Place:** Irinjalakuda

**Date:** 30-03-2023



**Mrs. Ann Mary Cherian**

Assistant professor

Department of Economics

Christ College (Autonomous),

Irinjalakuda



## **CERTIFICATE**

I certify that the project reported entitled '**A STUDY ON SELF HELP GROUP BANK LINKAGE PROGRAMME AMONG WOMEN IN PUTHENCHIRA PANCHAYAT, THRISSUR DISTRICT**' is a bonafide work done by **Ms. PUTHOOR THOMAS MARTINA** in partial fulfillment of requirement for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Arts in Economics under my guidance and supervision and that it has not previously formed the basis for awarding for any degree, diploma or fellowship.

**Place: Irinjalakuda**

**Date: 30-03-2023**



Prof .SR.Rosy V.O

Head of the department

Christ college (Autonomous)Irinjalakuda

## **ACKNOWLEDGEMENT**

I acknowledge our profound gratitude and gracious thanks to Prof. Ann Mary, professor, Research Department of Economics, Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda who guided us in completing and submitting the project, for her valuable guidance and encouragement throughout the preparation of the project report.

I express our sincere thanks to Prof. S.R.Rosy V.O ,Head of the Department of Economics and all the faculty members of the department of economics Christ College(Autonomous ) , Irinjalakuda for their co-operation and help.

I acknowledge our sincere gratitude to FR Jolly Andrews Principal, Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda for providing and ensuring a proper academic environment which helped us a lot in acquiring the capabilities to complete the project. We are thankful to all sample respondents in Puthenchira panchayat for their kind cooperation.

**PUTHOOR THOMAS MARTINA**

**Place: Irinjalakuda**

**Date: 30-03-2023**

## **DECLARATION**

I, **PUTHOOR THOMAS MARTINA** do hereby declare that this project work entitled “**A STUDY ON SELF HELP GROUP BANK LINKAGE PROGRAMME AMONG WOMEN IN PUTHENCHIRA PANCHAYAT, THRISSUR DISTRICT**” is a bonafide research paper in partial fulfillment of requirement for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Arts in Economics under the guidance and supervision of prof Mrs. Ann Mary Research Department of Economics, Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda. I also declare that this project report has not previously formed the basis for the award of any degree , diploma, fellowship or other similar type of recognition.

**Place: Irinjalakuda**

**PUTHOOR THOMAS MARTINA**

**Date: 30-03-2023**

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### Chapter-1: Design of the study

Sl. No	Title	Page No
1.1	Introduction	1
1.2	Objectives of study	2
1.3	Methodology of study	2
1.4	Significance of study	2
1.5	Limitations of study	3
1.6	Review of literature	3
1.7	Chapter outline	9

### Chapter-2: An overview of the study

Sl. No	Title	Page No
2.1	SHG Bank lineage programme	10
2.2	Self Help Group – Bank lineage programmes at Global	10
2.3	2.3 History of microfinance	11
2.4	Self Help Group – Bank in Kerala	14
2.5	SHG Bank lineage programme in India	17
2.6	Microfinance sector	21

### Chapter-3: Data Analysis

Sl.No	Title	Page No
3.1	Profile of Puthenchira grama panchayat	23
3.2	Primary Data Analysis	24
3.2.1	Age wise classification	24
3.2.2	Education status	25
3.2.3	Martial status	26
3.2.4	Monthly income	27
3.2.5	Economic status of the respondent	28
3.2.6	Residential status of Respondent	29

3.2.7	Electrified House of the Respondent	30
3.2.8	Meeting attending by the respondents	31
3.2.9	Frequency of meetings	32
3.2.10	Reason for joining SHG	33
3.2.11	Respondent of working period with SHG	34
3.2.12	Income earned by the respondents	35
3.2.13	Benefits and subsidies from the government	36
3.2.14	Problems faced while working in SHG	37
3.2.15	Joining of SHG helped to improve the utilization of banking service	38
3.2.16	Respondents awareness of different banking services available	39
3.2.17	Respondents regular saving habits before joining the respondents	40
3.2.18	Method of savings	41
3.2.19	Credit loans available from bank	42
3.2.20	Easiness of taking bank account	43
3.2.21	loans taken by SHG if any	44
3.2.22	Method of repayment of loans	45
3.2.23	Income earned through SHG	46
3.2.24	SHG helped to develop self confidence and mental strength	47
3.2.25	SHG helped you in changing your social Outlook	48
3.2.26	Benefit for the village	49

#### **Chapter-4: Findings and conclusion**

Sl. No	Title	Page No
4.1	Summary	50
4.2	Findings	50
4.3	Suggestions	52
4.4	Conclusion	53

## LIST OF FIGURES

Sl. No	Title	Page No.
3.2.1	Age wise classification	24
3.2.2	Education status	25
3.2.3	Martial status	26
3.2.4	Monthly income	27
3.2.5	Economic status of the respondent	28
3.2.6	Residential status of Respondent	29
3.2.7	Electrified House of the Respondent	30
3.2.8	Meeting attending by the respondents	31
3.2.9	Frequency of meetings	32
3.2.10	Reason for joining SHG	33
3.2.11	Respondent of working period with SHG	34
3.2.12	Income earned by the respondents	35
3.2.13	Benefits and subsidies from the government	36
3.2.14	Problems faced while working in SHG	37
3.2.15	Joining of SHG helped to improve the utilization of banking service	38
3.2.16	Respondents awareness of different banking services available	39
3.2.17	Respondents regular saving habits before joining the respondents	40
3.2.18	Method of savings	41
3.2.19	Credit loans available from bank	42
3.2.20	Easiness of taking bank account	43
3.2.21	loans taken by SHG if any	44
3.2.22	Method of repayment of loans	45
3.2.23	Income earned through SHG	46
3.2.24	SHG helped to develop self confidence and mental strength	47
3.2.25	SHG helped you in changing your social Outlook	48
3.2.26	Benefit for the village	49

### LIST OF TABLE

Sl. No	Title	Page No.
2.5.1	Progress of savings linkage of SHGs with banks in region-wise	18
2.5.2	Progress of SHG bank linkage programme	19
3.2.1	Age wise classification	24
3.2.2	Education status	25
3.2.3	Martial status	26
3.2.4	Monthly income	27
3.2.5	Economic status of the respondent	28
3.2.6	Residential status of Respondent	29
3.2.7	Electrified House of the Respondent	30
3.2.8	Meeting attending by the respondents	31
3.2.9	Frequency of meetings	32
3.2.10	Reason for joining SHG	33
3.2.11	Respondent of working period with SHG	34
3.2.12	Income earned by the respondents	35
3.2.13	Benefits and subsidies from the government	36
3.2.14	Problems faced while working in SHG	37
3.2.15	Joining of SHG helped to improve the utilization of banking service	38
3.2.16	Respondents awareness of different banking services available	39
3.2.17	Respondents regular saving habits before joining the respondents	40
3.2.18	Method of savings	41
3.2.19	Credit loans available from bank	42
3.2.20	Easiness of taking bank account	43
3.2.21	loans taken by SHG if any	44
3.2.22	Method of repayment of loans	45
3.2.23	Income earned through SHG	46
3.2.24	SHG helped to develop self confidence and mental strength	47
3.2.25	SHG helped you in changing your social Outlook	48
3.2.26	Benefit for the village	49

**“A STUDY ON SELF HELP GROUP BANK LINKAGE  
PROGRAM AMONG WOMEN IN PUTHENCHIRA  
PANCHAYATH, THRISSUR DISTRICT”**

Project report submitted to  
**CHRIST COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), IRINJALAKUDA**  
In partial fulfilment of the requirement for the award of the degree  
of  
**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN ECONOMICS**

Submitted by  
**MS RAHNA TP** (CCAUAECR51)

Under the supervision of  
**MS ANN MARY CHERIAN**





**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS  
CHRIST COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS ), IRINJALAKUDA  
MARCH 2023**

**CERTIFICATE**

I certify that the project reported entitled ‘**A STUDY ON SELF HELP GROUP BANK LINKAGE PROGRAMME AMONG WOMEN IN PUTHENCHIRA PANCHAYAT, THRISSUR DISTRICT**’ is a bonafide work done by **Ms. RAHNA TP** under the guidance and supervision of **Mrs. ANN MARY CHERIAN** Assistant professor, Department of Economics, Christ College(Autonomous), Irinjalakuda. The project report is worth submitting as an optional paper in partial fulfilment of the requirement of Bachelors of Arts in Economics and that is has not previously formed the award of any degree, diploma or fellowship.

**P l a c e :**

I r i n j a l a k u d a

**Mrs. Ann Mary Cherian** 

**D a t e :**

3 0 - 0 3 - 2 0 2 3

Assistant professor

Department of Economics

Christ College (Autonomous),

Irinjalakuda

## **CERTIFICATE**

I certify that the project reported entitled '**A STUDY ON SELF HELP GROUP BANK LINKAGE PROGRAME AMONG WOMEN IN PUTHENCHIRA PANCHAYAT, THRISSUR DISTRICT**' is a bonafide work done by **Ms. RAHNA TP** in partial fulfillment of requirement for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Arts in Economics under my guidance and supervision and that it has not previously formed the basis for awarding for any degree, diploma or fellowship.

**Place: Irinjalakuda**

**Date: 30-03-2023**

Prof .SR.Rosy V.O 

Head of the department

Christ college (Autonomous)Irinjalakuda

## **ACKNOWLEDGEMENT**

I acknowledge our profound gratitude and gracious thanks to Prof. Ann Mary, professor, Research Department of Economics, Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda who guided us in completing and submitting the project, for her valuable guidance and encouragement throughout the preparation of the project report.

I express our sincere thanks to Prof. S.R.Rosy V.O ,Head of the Department of Economics and all the faculty members of the department of economics Christ College(Autonomous ) , Irinjalakuda for their co-operation and help.

I acknowledge our sincere gratitude to FR Jolly Andrews Principal, Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda for providing and ensuring a proper academic environment which helped us a lot in acquiring the capabilities to complete the project. We are thankful to all sample respondents in Puthenchira panchayat for their kind cooperation.

**RAHNA TP.**

**Place: Irinjalakuda**

**Date: 30-03-2023**

## **DECLARATION**

I, **RAHNA TP** do hereby declare that this project work entitled “**A STUDY ON SELF HELP GROUP BANK LINKAGE PROGRAMME AMONG WOMEN IN PUTHENCHIRA PANCHAYAT, THRISSUR DISTRICT**” is a bonafide research paper in partial fulfillment of requirement for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Arts in Economics under the guidance and supervision of prof Mrs. Ann Mary Research Department of Economics, Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda. I also declare that this project report has not previously formed the basis for the award of any degree , diploma, fellowship or other similar type of recognition.

**RAHNA TP**

**Place: Irinjalakuda**

**Date: 30-03-2023**

## **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

**Chapter-1: Design of the study**

Sl. No	Title	Page No
1.1	Introduction	1
1.2	Objectives of study	2
1.3	Methodology of study	2
1.4	Significance of study	2
1.5	Limitations of study	3
1.6	Review of literature	3
1.7	Chapter outline	9

## **Chapter-2: An overview of the study**

Sl. No	Title	Page No
2.1	SHG Bank linkage programme	10
2.2	Self Help Group – Bank linkage programmes at Global	10
2.3	2.3 History of microfinance	11
2.4	Self Help Group – Bank in Kerala	14
2.5	SHG Bank linkage programme in India	17
2.6	Microfinance sector	21

## **Chapter-3: Data Analysis**

Sl.No	Title	Page No
3.1	Profile of Puthenchira grama panchayat	23
3.2	Primary Data Analysis	24
3.2.1	Age wise classification	24
3.2.2	Education status	25
3.2.3	Martial status	26
3.2.4	Monthly income	27
3.2.5	Economic status of the respondent	28
3.2.6	Residential status of Respondent	29
3.2.7	Electrified House of the Respondent	30
3.2.8	Meeting attending by the respondents	31
3.2.9	Frequency of meetings	32
3.2.10	Reason for joining SHG	33

3.2.1 1	Respondent of working period with SHG	34
3.2.1 2	Income earned by the respondents	35
3.2.1 3	Benefits and subsidies from the government	36
3.2.1 4	Problems faced while working in SHG	37
3.2.1 5	Joining of SHG helped to improve the utilization of banking service	38
3.2.1 6	Respondents awareness of different banking services available	39
3.2.1 7	Respondents regular saving habits before joining the respondents	40
3.2.1 8	Method of savings	41
3.2.1 9	Credit loans available from bank	42
3.2.2 0	Easiness of taking bank account	43
3.2.2 1	loans taken by SHG if any	44
3.2.2 2	Method of repayment of loans	45
3.2.2 3	Income earned through SHG	46
3.2.2 4	SHG helped to develop self confidence and mental strength	47
3.2.2 5	SHG helped you in changing your social Outlook	48
3.2.2 6	Benefit for the village	49

## **Chapter-4: Findings and conclusion**

Sl. No	Title	Page No
4.1	Summary	50
4.2	Findings	50
4.3	Suggestions	52
4.4	Conclusion	53

## LIST OF FIGURES

Sl. No	Title	Page No.
3.2.1	Age wise classification	24
3.2.2	Education status	25
3.2.3	Martial status	26
3.2.4	Monthly income	27
3.2.5	Economic status of the respondent	28
3.2.6	Residential status of Respondent	29
3.2.7	Electrified House of the Respondent	30
3.2.8	Meeting attending by the respondents	31
3.2.9	Frequency of meetings	32
3.2.1	Reason for joining SHG	33
0		
3.2.1	Respondent of working period with SHG	34
1		
3.2.1	Income earned by the respondents	35
2		
3.2.1	Benefits and subsidies from the government	36
3		
3.2.1	Problems faced while working in SHG	37
4		
3.2.1	Joining of SHG helped to improve the utilization of banking service	38
5		
3.2.1	Respondents awareness of different banking services available	39
6		
3.2.1	Respondents regular saving habits before joining the respondents	40
7		
3.2.1	Method of savings	41
8		
3.2.1	Credit loans available from bank	42
9		
3.2.2	Easiness of taking bank account	43
0		
3.2.2	loans taken by SHG if any	44
1		
3.2.2	Method of repayment of loans	45
2		

3.2.2 3	Income earned through SHG	46
3.2.2 4	SHG helped to develop self confidence and mental strength	47
3.2.2 5	SHG helped you in changing your social Outlook	48
3.2.2 6	Benefit for the village	49

## LIST OF TABLE

Sl. No	Title	Page No.
2.5.1	Progress of savings linkage of SHGs with banks in region-wise	18
2.5.2	Progress of SHG bank linkage programme	19
3.2.1	Age wise classification	24
3.2.2	Education status	25
3.2.3	Martial status	26
3.2.4	Monthly income	27
3.2.5	Economic status of the respondent	28
3.2.6	Residential status of Respondent	29
3.2.7	Electrified House of the Respondent	30
3.2.8	Meeting attending by the respondents	31
3.2.9	Frequency of meetings	32
3.2.1 0	Reason for joining SHG	33
3.2.1 1	Respondent of working period with SHG	34



3.2.1 2	Income earned by the respondents	35
3.2.1 3	Benefits and subsidies from the government	36
3.2.1 4	Problems faced while working in SHG	37
3.2.1 5	Joining of SHG helped to improve the utilization of banking service	38
3.2.1 6	Respondents awareness of different banking services available	39
3.2.1 7	Respondents regular saving habits before joining the respondents	40
3.2.1 8	Method of savings	41
3.2.1 9	Credit loans available from bank	42
3.2.2 0	Easiness of taking bank account	43
3.2.2 1	loans taken by SHG if any	44
3.2.2 2	Method of repayment of loans	45
3.2.2 3	Income earned through SHG	46
3.2.2 4	SHG helped to develop self confidence and mental strength	47
3.2.2 5	SHG helped you in changing your social Outlook	48
3.2.2 6	Benefit for the village	49

## CHAPTER 1

# INTRODUCTION

### **1.1 INTRODUCTION**

A Self Help Group is a financial committee usually composed of 10 to 25 local people between the age 18 and 40. Self Help Group helps the people to improve their standard of living. SHGs help them to save some money until they are able to lend it. Women are the more poor and under privileged compared to men as they are subjected to many socio economic constraints. This can be seen in

**“A STUDY ON THE NUTRITIOUS STATUS OF TRIBAL  
CHILDREN IN ATHIRAPPILLY PANCHAYAT”**

Project Report submitted to

**CHRIST COLLEGE(AUTONOMOUS), IRINJALAKUDA**

In partial fulfillment of the requirement for the award of the degree of

**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN ECONOMICS**

Submitted by

**RIDHU CHACKO (CCAUAECR52)**

Under the supervision of

**Sr. ROSY V. O**



**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS  
CHRIST COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), IRINJALAKUDA**

**MARCH 2023**

## **CERTIFICATE**

I certify that the project entitled “A STUDY ON THE NUTRITIOUS STATUS OF TRIBAL CHILDREN IN ATHIRAPPILLY PANCHAYAT” is a bonafide research report done by Ms. **RIDHU CHACKO** in partial fulfillment of the requirement of the award of the Bachelor of Arts in Economics under my guidance and supervision and that it has not previously formed the basis for awarding any Degree, Diploma, Associateship, or Fellowship.



**Sr. ROSY V. O**  
**Head of the Department**  
**Department of Economics,**  
**Christ College (Autonomous),**  
**Irinjalakuda**

Place: Irinjalakuda

Date: 31/03/2023

## **CERTIFICATE**

I certify that the project entitled “**A STUDY ON THE NUTRITIOUS STATUS OF TRIBAL CHILDREN IN ATHIRAPPILLY PANCHAYAT**” is a bonafide research report done by **Ms. RIDHU CHACKO** in partial fulfillment of the requirement of the award of the Bachelor of Arts in Economics under my guidance and supervision and that it has not previously formed the basis for awarding any Degree, Diploma, Associateship, or Fellowship.



**Sr. ROSY V. O**  
**Head of the Department**  
**Department of Economics,**  
**Christ College (Autonomous),**  
**Irinjalakuda**

Place: Irinjakkaluda

Date: 31/03/2023

## **DECLARATION**

I, **Ms. RIDHU CHACKO** hereby declare that project work “**A STUDY ON THE NUTRITIOUS STATUS OF TRIBAL CHILDREN IN ATHIRAPPILLY PANCHAYAT**” is a bonafide project work done by me in partial fulfillment of the requirement of the award of the Bachelor of Arts in Economics under the guidance and supervision of Rev. Sr. ROSY V. O, Head of the Department, Department of Economics, Christ College (Autonomous), Irinjalakuda. I also declare that this project report has not previously formed the basis for the award of any Degree, Diploma, Associateship, Fellowship, or other similar titles of recognition.

**Ms. RIDHU CHACKO**

Place: Irinjalakuda

Date: 31/03/2023

## **ACKNOWLEDGEMENT**

I acknowledge my profound gratitude and gracious thanks to Rev. Sr. ROSY V. O, Head of Department, Department of Economics, Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda for her valuable guidance and encouragement throughout the preparation of the project report.

I express my sincere thanks to the faculty members of the Department of Economics, Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda for their cooperation and help. I acknowledge my sincere gratitude to Rev. Dr. JOLLY ANDREWES, Principal of Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda. I am thankful to all the respondents who have participated in my survey.

I would like to express my gratitude to my parents, brothers, sisters, and friends for their timely support and cooperation. Above all, I praise God Almighty who showered his plentiful blessing upon me.

**Ms. RIDHU CHACKO**

Place: Irinjalakuda

Date: 31/03/2023

## TABLE OF CONTENT

CHAPTER	TITLE	PAGE NO.
<b>1</b>	<b>CHAPTER 1: DESIGN OF THE STUDY</b>	1
1.1	INTRODUCTION	1
1.2	OBJECTIVES OF STUDY	5
1.3	METHODOLOGY	5
1.4	SCOPE OF THE STUDY	6
1.5	LIMITATIONS OF THE STUDY	6
1.6	REVIEW OF LITERATURE	7
1.7	CHAPTER OUTLINE	11
<b>2</b>	<b>CHAPTER 2: MALNUTRITION STATUS</b>	12
2.1	MALNUTRITION STATUS AT THE GLOBAL LEVEL	12
2.1.1	GLOBAL NUTRITION REPORT 2021 AND INDIA	14
2.2	STATUS OF MALNUTRITION IN INDIA	16
2.3	MALNUTRITION OF STATUS OF KERALA	24
2.4	GOVERNMENT POLICY MEASURES TO COMBAT MALNUTRITION	25
2.4.1	INTEGRATED CHILD DEVELOPMENT SERVICES (ICDS)	25
2.4.2	THE NATIONAL RURAL HEALTH MISSION (NRHM)	27
2.4.3	NATIONAL RURAL DRINKING WATER PROGRAM	28
2.4.4	POSHAN ABHIYAAN	29
<b>3</b>	<b>CHAPTER 3: DATA ANALYSIS</b>	31
3.1	PROFILE OF ATHIRAPALLY GRAMA PANCHAYATH	31
3.2	DATA ANALYSIS	35
3.2.1	MALNUTRITION IN ATHIRAPPILLY PANCHAYAT	41
3.2.2	FACTORS THAT DETERMINE MALNUTRITION AMONG TRIBAL CHILDREN	46
3.2.3	EFFECTIVENESS OF GOVT. POLICIES TO REDUCE MALNUTRITION	48
<b>4</b>	<b>CHAPTER 4: FINDINGS AND CONCLUSION</b>	52
4.1	FINDINGS	54
4.2	SUGGESTION	55
4.3	CONCLUSION	56
	BIBLIOGRAPHY	
	QUESTION SCHEDULE	

## LIST OF TABLES

TABLE NO.	TITLE OF THE TABLE	PAGE NO.
2.1	NATIONAL FAMILY HEALTH SURVEY (NFHS 4 & 5)	23
3.1	TOTAL POPULATION OF ATHIRAPALLY GRAMA PANCHAYATH	32
3.2	SEX RATIO IN THE VILLAGES	32
3.3	LIVESTOCK POPULATION IN THE VILLAGES	33
3.4	AGE DISTRIBUTION OF RESPONDENTS	35
3.5	GENDER DISTRIBUTION OF RESPONDENTS	36
3.6	FAMILY SIZE OF RESPONDENTS	37
3.7	MONTHLY INCOME OF THE RESPONDENTS	38
3.8	EDUCATIONAL STATUS OF PARENTS OF TRIBAL CHILDREN	39
3.9	EMPLOYMENT STATUS OF FATHERS OF TRIBAL CHILDREN	40
3.10	WEIGHT OF THE RESPONDENTS AT BIRTH	41
3.11	WEIGHT DISTRIBUTION OF THE RESPONDENTS	42
3.12	HEIGHT DISTRIBUTION OF THE RESPONDENTS	43
3.13	BODY MASS INDEX (BMI) OF THE RESPONDENTS	43
3.14	Z SCORE	45
3.15	-2 AND -3 STANDARD DEVIATION	46
3.16	DESCRIPTIVE STATISTICS	46
3.17	BENEFICIARIES OF SUPPLEMENTARY NUTRITION	48
3.18	BENEFICIARIES OF IMMUNIZATION PROGRAMME	49
3.19	BENEFICIARIES OF HEALTH CHECK-UPS	50
3.20	BENEFICIARIES OF NON-FORMAL PRE-SCHOOL EDUCATION	51
3.21	IMPLEMENTATION OF GOVERNMENT POLICIES	51



## LIST OF FIGURES

FIGURE NO.	TITLE OF THE FIGURE	PAGE NO.
2.1	WORSENERD STATUS OF WASTING	18
2.2	IMPROVED STATUS OF CHILD WASTING	19
2.3	WORSENERD STATUS OF STUNTING	20
2.4	IMPROVED STATUS OF STUNTING AMONG CHILDREN	21
2.5	WORSENERD STATUS OF UNDERWEIGHT	21
2.6	IMPROVED STATUS OF UNDERWEIGHT	22
3.1	LITERACY LEVEL IN THE VILLAGES	33
3.2	DEPENDENCE ON NTFPS	34
3.3	AGE DISTRIBUTION OF RESPONDENTS	35
3.4	GENDER DISTRIBUTION OF RESPONDENTS	36
3.5	FAMILY SIZE OF RESPONDENTS	37
3.6	MONTHLY INCOME OF THE RESPONDENTS	38
3.7	EDUCATIONAL STATUS OF PARENTS OF TRIBAL CHILDREN	39
3.8	EMPLOYMENT STATUS OF FATHERS OF TRIBAL CHILDREN	40
3.9	WEIGHT OF THE RESPONDENTS AT BIRTH	41
3.10	WEIGHT DISTRIBUTION OF THE RESPONDENTS	42
3.11	HEIGHT DISTRIBUTION OF THE RESPONDENTS	43
3.12	BODY MASS INDEX (BMI) OF THE RESPONDENTS	44
3.13	BENEFICIARIES OF SUPPLEMENTARY NUTRITION	48
3.14	BENEFICIARIES OF IMMUNIZATION PROGRAMME	49
3.15	BENEFICIARIES OF HEALTH CHECK-UPS	50

**“THE ROLE OF E- SERVICES IN CHANGING THE  
LIFESTYLE OF CITIZENS IN THRISSUR DISTRICT”**

Project Report submitted to

**CHRIST COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), IRINJALAKUDA**

In partial fulfillment of the requirement for the award of the degree of

**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN ECONOMICS**

Submitted by

**ROSHAN K S  
(CCAUAECR53)**

Under the supervision of

**Sr. ROSY V. O**



**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS**

**CHRIST COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS) IRINJALAKUDA**

**MARCH 2023**

## CERTIFICATE

I certify that the project entitled “**THE ROLE OF E- SERVICES IN CHANGING THE LIFESTYLE OF CITIZENS IN THRISSUR DISTRICT**” is a bonafide research report done by **Mr. ROSHAN KS** in partial fulfillment of the requirement of the award of the Bachelor of arts in Economics under the guidance and supervision of Sr. Rosy V.O, Head of the Department, Department of Economics, Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda, That it has not previously formed the basis for awarding any Degree, Diploma and Associateship or Fellowship.



**Sr. ROSY V. O**

**Head of the Department  
Department of Economics,  
Christ College (Autonomous),  
Irinjalakuda**

Place: Irinjalakuda

Date: 31/03/2023

## **CERTIFICATE**

I certify that the project entitled “**THE ROLE OF E- SERVICES IN CHANGING THE LIFESTYLE OF CITIZENS IN THRISSUR DISTRICT**” is a bonafide research report done by **Mr. ROSHAN K S** in partial fulfillment of the requirement of the award of the Bachelor of Arts in Economics under my guidance and supervision and it has not previously formed the basis for awarding any Degree, Diploma and Associateship or Fellowship.



**Sr. ROSY V. O**

**Head of the Department  
Department of Economics,  
Christ College (Autonomous),  
Irinjalakuda**

Place: Irinjalakuda

Date: 31/03/2023

## **DECLARATION**

I, **ROSHAN K S**, hereby declare that the project work entitled “**THE ROLE E-SERVICES IN CHANGING THE LIFESTYLE OF CITIZENS IN THRISSUR DISTRICT**” Is a bonafide project work done by me in partial fulfillment of the guidance and supervision of Sr. ROSY V. O, Head of the Department, Department of Economics, Christ College (Autonomous), Irinjalakuda. I also declare that this project report has not previously formed the basis for the award of any degree, diploma, associate ship, fellowship or any other similar type of recognition.

**ROSHAN K S**

Place: Irinjalakuda

Date: 31/03/2023

## **ACKNOWLEDGEMENT**

I acknowledge My profound gratitude and gracious thanks to Rev. Sr. ROSY V. O, Head of Department, Department of Economics, Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda for her valuable guidance and encouragement throughout the preparation of the project report.

I express my sincere thanks to all the faculty members of the department of economics, Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda for their Co-operation and help.

I acknowledge my sincere gratitude to Rev. Dr. JOLLY ANDREWS, Principal of Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda.

I am thankful to all the respondents who have participated in the survey.

I would like to express my gratitude to my parents, brothers, sisters, friends for their timely support and co-operation. Above all I praise God Almighty who showered his plentiful blessing upon me.

ROSHAN K S

Place: Irinjalakuda

Date: 31/03/2023

## CONTENTS

<b>CHAPTER</b>	<b>Sl. NO.</b>	<b>TITLE</b>	<b>PAGE NO.</b>
<b>1. DESIGN OF THE STUDY</b>	<b>1.1</b>	<b>Introduction</b>	<b>1</b>
	<b>1.2</b>	<b>Objective</b>	<b>2</b>
	<b>1.3</b>	<b>Methodology of the study</b>	<b>2</b>
	<b>1.4</b>	<b>Significance of the study</b>	<b>3</b>
	<b>1.5</b>	<b>Limitations</b>	<b>3</b>
	<b>1.6</b>	<b>Review of literature</b>	<b>4</b>
	<b>1.7</b>	<b>Scheme of the study</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>2. OVER VIEW OF THE STUDY</b>	<b>2.1</b>	<b>E- commerce</b>	<b>9</b>
	<b>2.2</b>	<b>E- Banking</b>	<b>15</b>
	<b>2.3</b>	<b>E- governance</b>	<b>19</b>
<b>3. DATA ANALYSIS</b>	<b>3.1</b>	<b>Profile of Thrissur District</b>	<b>25</b>
	<b>3.2</b>	<b>Data analysis</b>	<b>26</b>
<b>4. FINDING AND CONCLUSION</b>	<b>4.1</b>	<b>Findings</b>	<b>54</b>
	<b>4.2</b>	<b>Suggestion</b>	<b>55</b>
	<b>4.3</b>	<b>Conclusion</b>	<b>56</b>
		<b>Bibliography</b>	
		<b>Schedule</b>	

## LIST OF TABLES

<b>TABLE NO.</b>	<b>TITLE</b>	<b>PAGE NO.</b>
<b>3.1</b>	<b>Profile of Thrissur District</b>	<b>25</b>
<b>3.2</b>	<b>Age wise classification</b>	<b>26</b>
<b>3.3</b>	<b>Gender wise classification</b>	<b>27</b>
<b>3.4</b>	<b>Educational Qualification</b>	<b>28</b>
<b>3.5</b>	<b>Family Status</b>	<b>29</b>
<b>3.6</b>	<b>Respondents awareness on e- services</b>	<b>30</b>
<b>3.7</b>	<b>Respondents magnitude in promoting others to use e- services</b>	<b>31</b>
<b>3.8</b>	<b>Purposes for which respondents use online platform</b>	<b>32</b>
<b>3.9</b>	<b>Level of awareness on super apps</b>	<b>33</b>
<b>3.10</b>	<b>Classification on most using super apps</b>	<b>34</b>
<b>3.11</b>	<b>Using of cloud storage</b>	<b>35</b>
<b>3.12</b>	<b>Preferred mode of online services</b>	<b>36</b>
<b>3.13</b>	<b>Most using e- services</b>	<b>37</b>
<b>3.14</b>	<b>Awareness on cloud gaming</b>	<b>38</b>
<b>3.15</b>	<b>Most using e- government app</b>	<b>39</b>
<b>3.16</b>	<b>Years of using e- services</b>	<b>40</b>
<b>3.17</b>	<b>The advantage over the traditional commercial method</b>	<b>41</b>
<b>3.18</b>	<b>Usage of E-commerce in Business Domain</b>	<b>42</b>
<b>3.19</b>	<b>The quality difference between online and regional products</b>	<b>43</b>
<b>3.20</b>	<b>Government promotions on the e-services</b>	<b>44</b>
<b>3.21</b>	<b>Advantages of e- governance</b>	<b>45</b>
<b>3.22</b>	<b>Reasons that appealing to the e- services users</b>	<b>46</b>
<b>3.23</b>	<b>Trade in Crypto/Stocks/Forex</b>	<b>47</b>
<b>3.24</b>	<b>Influence of online services on changing the lifestyle of respondents</b>	<b>48</b>



<b>3.25</b>	<b>Dependence on e-service</b>	<b>49</b>
<b>3.26</b>	<b>Challenges faced by respondents while using e-service</b>	<b>50</b>
<b>3.27</b>	<b>Online era/computerization cuts the role of middlemen as well as reduce the job opportunities</b>	<b>51</b>
<b>3.28</b>	<b>Measures recommended by respondents to amplify e-governance</b>	<b>52</b>

## LIST OF FIGURE

<b>FIGURE NO.</b>	<b>TITLE</b>	<b>PAGE NO.</b>
<b>3.1</b>	<b>Profile of Thrissur District</b>	<b>25</b>
<b>3.2</b>	<b>Age wise classification</b>	<b>26</b>
<b>3.3</b>	<b>Gender wise classification</b>	<b>27</b>
<b>3.4</b>	<b>Educational Qualification</b>	<b>28</b>
<b>3.5</b>	<b>Family Status</b>	<b>29</b>
<b>3.6</b>	<b>Respondents awareness on e- services</b>	<b>30</b>
<b>3.7</b>	<b>Respondents magnitude in promoting others to use e- services</b>	<b>31</b>
<b>3.8</b>	<b>Purposes for which respondents use online platform</b>	<b>32</b>
<b>3.9</b>	<b>Level of awareness on super apps</b>	<b>33</b>
<b>3.10</b>	<b>Classification on most using super apps</b>	<b>34</b>
<b>3.11</b>	<b>Using of cloud storage</b>	<b>35</b>
<b>3.12</b>	<b>Preferred mode of online services</b>	<b>36</b>
<b>3.13</b>	<b>Most using e- services</b>	<b>38</b>
<b>3.14</b>	<b>Awareness on cloud gaming</b>	<b>39</b>
<b>3.15</b>	<b>Most using e- government app</b>	<b>40</b>
<b>3.16</b>	<b>Years of using e- services</b>	<b>41</b>
<b>3.17</b>	<b>The advantage over the traditional commercial method</b>	<b>42</b>
<b>3.18</b>	<b>Usage of E-commerce in Business Domain</b>	<b>43</b>
<b>3.19</b>	<b>The quality difference between online and regional products</b>	<b>44</b>
<b>3.20</b>	<b>Government promotions on the e-services</b>	<b>45</b>
<b>3.21</b>	<b>Advantages of e- governance</b>	<b>46</b>
<b>3.22</b>	<b>Reasons that appealing to the e- services users</b>	<b>47</b>
<b>3.23</b>	<b>Trade in Crypto/Stocks/Forex</b>	<b>48</b>
<b>3.24</b>	<b>Influence of online services on changing the lifestyle of respondents</b>	<b>49</b>

<b>3.25</b>	<b>Dependence on e-service</b>	<b>50</b>
<b>3.26</b>	<b>Challenges faced by respondents while using e-service</b>	<b>51</b>
<b>3.27</b>	<b>Online era/computerization cuts the role of middlemen as well as reduce the job opportunities</b>	<b>52</b>
<b>3.28</b>	<b>Measures recommended by respondents to amplify e-governance</b>	<b>53</b>

**A STUDY ON THE EFFECTIVENESS OF PLASTIC BAN IN KERALA WITH  
SPECIAL REFERENCE TO IRINJALAKUDA MUNICIPALITY.**

Project report submitted to

**CHRIST COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), IRINJALAKUDA**

In partial fulfilment of the requirements for the award of the degree of

**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN ECONOMICS**

Submitted by

**SANDRA M S  
(REG. NO: CCAUAECR54)**

Under the guidance of

**Mrs. ANN MARY CHERIAN**



**UNDER GRADUATE DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS, CHRIST COLLEGE  
(AUTONOMOUS) IRINJALAKUDA, UNIVERSITY OF CALICUT  
MARCH 2023**

## **CERTIFICATE**

This is to certify that the project report entitled “**A STUDY ON THE EFFECTIVENESS OF PLASTIC BAN IN KERALA WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO IRINJALAKUDA MUNICIPALITY.**” is a bona fide record of project work done by **Miss.Sandra M S** of the Degree of Bachelor of Arts in Economics under the guidance and supervision of **Mrs. Ann Mary Cherian** and that it has not previously formed the basis for awarding of Degree, Diploma, Associate ship or Fellowship.

Place: Irinjalakuda

Date: 31/03/2023



**Sr. Rosy V.O**

Head of the Department

Department of Economics

Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda

## CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the project report entitled “**A STUDY ON THE EFFECTIVENESS OF PLASTIC BAN IN KERALA WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO IRINJALAKUDA MUNICIPALITY.**” is a bona fide record of project work done by **Miss.Sandra M S** of the Degree of Bachelor of Arts in Economics under my guidance and supervision, and that it has not previously formed the basis for awarding for Degree, Diploma, Associate ship or Fellowship.

Place: Irinjalakuda

Date: 31/03/2023



**Mrs. Ann Mary Cherian**

Assistant Professor

Department of Economics

Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda

## **DECLARATION**

I, **Miss.Sandra M S** do here by declare that this project work entitled **A STUDY ON THE EFFECTIVENESS OF PLASTIC BAN IN KERALA WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO IRINJALALKUDA MUNICIPALITY.”** is a bona fide record of project work in partial fulfilment of requirement for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Arts in Economics under the guidance and supervision of **Mrs. Ann Mary Cherian**, Assistant Professor, Department of Economics, Christ College (Autonomous), Irinjalakuda. I also declare that this project report has not previously formed the basis for the award for Degree, Diploma, Associate ship, Fellowship or other similar title recognition.

**Miss. Sandra M S**

Place: Irinjalakuda

Date: 31/03/2023

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

I express my sincere gratitude to everyone who assisted me in the development of this project work. It is my pleasure to acknowledge those who motivated, encouraged and helped me with this project work.

I acknowledge my profound gratitude and gracious thanks to **Mrs. Ann Mary Cherian, Assistant** Professor, Department of Economics, Christ College (Autonomous), Irinjalakuda for her valuable guidance and encouragement throughout the preparation of the project report.

I express my sincere thanks to **Sr. Rosy V O**, HOD, Department of Economics and all the faculty members of the Department of Economics, Christ College (Autonomous), Irinjalakuda for their co-operation and help.

I acknowledge my sincere gratitude to **Rev. Dr. Jolly Andrews**, Principal Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda. I express my sincere thanks to librarian and other library staff of Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda for their whole hearted co- operation

I would like to express my gratitude to my parents, brothers, sisters, friends for their timely support and co-operation. Above all I praise God Almighty who showered his plentiful blessings upon me.

**Miss. Sandra M S**

Place: Irinjalakuda

Date:31/03/2023



# CONTENT

Sl. No	Title	Page no
	Chapter 1	
1.1	Introduction	12
1.2	Statement of objectives	14
1.3	Methodology	14
1.4	Significance of the study	14
1.5	Limitations of the study	15
1.6	Review of literature	15
1.7	Chapter outlines	18
	Chapter 2	
1.	Plastic and its impact on economy	19
1.1	Types of plastic wastes	19
1.2	Plastic pollution and pollutants	20
1.3	Effects of plastic pollution	22
1.4	Plastic ban and community participation	24

2.	Plastic ban in Kerala	25
3.	Plastic ban supporting organisations	26
	Chapter 3	
3.1	Profile of Irinjalakuda Municipality	29
3.2	Map of Irinjalakuda Municipality	30
3.3	Survey results	
A	Socio-Economic profile of respondents	31
B	Effectiveness of plastic ban in Kerala with special reference to Irinjalakuda Municipality	35
	Chapter 4	
4.1	Summary	53
4.2	Findings	54
4.3	Suggestions	56
4.4	Conclusion	56

## List of Tables

Sl. No	Title	Page no
3.3.A.		
1	Educational qualification of head of the household	31
2	Occupation of head of the household	32
3	Number of members in the household	33
4	Classification on the basics of APL or BPL	34
3.3.B		
1	Opinion about plastic ban	35
2	Local government participation	36
3	Steps government should take to encourage the participation of the local community in banning of plastic.	38
4	Public participation: suitable methods	39
5	Support received to reduce the consumption Of banned plastics	40
6	Benefits of plastic ban	41
7	Job opportunities in micro units	42
8	Impact of plastic pollution on the environment in Irinjalakuda Municipality	43

9	Impact of plastic ban on improvement in eco-friendly activities	43
10	Opportunities for local people to learn something new	44
11	Plastic ban reduces the daily expenditure of households	45
12	Plastic ban is helpful to reduce environmental pollution	45
13	Reduces the cost of government in cleaning the plastic wastes	46
14	Reduces the usage of single use plastic products	47
15	Increase the reuse and recycling of plastic items	48
16	Disposal of plastic in Irinjalakuda Municipality	49
17	Participation of local community	50
18	Plastic ban in relation to environment	51

## List of Figures

Sl. No	Title	Page no
3.3.A.		
1	Educational qualification of head of the household	31
2	Occupation of head of the household	36
3	Number of members in the household	33
4	Classification on the basics of APL or BPL	34
3.3.B		
1	Opinion about plastic ban	35
2	Local government participation	36
3	Steps government should take to encourage the participation of the local community in banning of plastic.	38
4	Public participation: suitable methods	39
5	Support received to reduce the consumption Of banned plastics	40
6	Benefits of plastic ban	41
7	Job opportunities in micro units	42
8	Impact of plastic pollution on the environment in Irinjalakuda Municipality	43

9	Impact of plastic ban on improvement in eco-friendly activities	43
10	Opportunities for local people to learn something new	44
11	Plastic ban reduces the daily expenditure of households	45
12	Plastic ban is helpful to reduce environmental pollution	45
13	Reduces the cost of government in cleaning the plastic wastes	46
14	Reduces the usage of single use plastic products	47
15	Increase the reuse and recycling of plastic items	48
16	Disposal of plastic in Irinjalakuda Municipality	49
17	Participation of local community	50
18	Plastic ban in relation to environment	51

**A STUDY ON THE EFFECTIVENESS OF PLASTIC BAN IN KERALA WITH  
SPECIAL REFERENCE TO IRINJALAKUDA MUNICIPALITY.**

Project report submitted to

**CHRIST COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), IRINJALAKUDA**

In partial fulfilment of the requirements for the award of the degree of

**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN ECONOMICS**

Submitted by

**SANDRA M S  
(REG. NO: CCAUAECR54)**

Under the guidance of

**Mrs. ANN MARY CHERIAN**



**UNDER GRADUATE DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS, CHRIST COLLEGE  
(AUTONOMOUS) IRINJALAKUDA, UNIVERSITY OF CALICUT  
MARCH 2023**

## **CERTIFICATE**

This is to certify that the project report entitled “**A STUDY ON THE EFFECTIVENESS OF PLASTIC BAN IN KERALA WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO IRINJALAKUDA MUNICIPALITY.**” is a bona fide record of project work done by **Miss.Sandra M S** of the Degree of Bachelor of Arts in Economics under the guidance and supervision of **Mrs. Ann Mary Cherian** and that it has not previously formed the basis for awarding of Degree, Diploma, Associate ship or Fellowship.

Place: Irinjalakuda

Date: 31/03/2023



**Sr. Rosy V.O**

Head of the Department

Department of Economics

Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda



## CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the project report entitled “**A STUDY ON THE EFFECTIVENESS OF PLASTIC BAN IN KERALA WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO IRINJALAKUDA MUNICIPALITY.**” is a bona fide record of project work done by **Miss.Sandra M S** of the Degree of Bachelor of Arts in Economics under my guidance and supervision, and that it has not previously formed the basis for awarding for Degree, Diploma, Associate ship or Fellowship.

Place: Irinjalakuda

Date: 31/03/2023



**Mrs. Ann Mary Cherian**

Assistant Professor

Department of Economics

Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda

## **DECLARATION**

I, **Miss.Sandra M S** do here by declare that this project work entitled **A STUDY ON THE EFFECTIVENESS OF PLASTIC BAN IN KERALA WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO IRINJALALKUDA MUNICIPALITY.”** is a bona fide record of project work in partial fulfilment of requirement for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Arts in Economics under the guidance and supervision of **Mrs. Ann Mary Cherian**, Assistant Professor, Department of Economics, Christ College (Autonomous), Irinjalakuda. I also declare that this project report has not previously formed the basis for the award for Degree, Diploma, Associate ship, Fellowship or other similar title recognition.

**Miss. Sandra M S**

Place: Irinjalakuda

Date: 31/03/2023

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

I express my sincere gratitude to everyone who assisted me in the development of this project work. It is my pleasure to acknowledge those who motivated, encouraged and helped me with this project work.

I acknowledge my profound gratitude and gracious thanks to **Mrs. Ann Mary Cherian**, **Assistant** Professor, Department of Economics, Christ College (Autonomous), Irinjalakuda for her valuable guidance and encouragement throughout the preparation of the project report.

I express my sincere thanks to **Sr. Rosy V O**, HOD, Department of Economics and all the faculty members of the Department of Economics, Christ College (Autonomous), Irinjalakuda for their co-operation and help.

I acknowledge my sincere gratitude to **Rev. Dr. Jolly Andrews**, Principal Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda. I express my sincere thanks to librarian and other library staff of Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda for their whole hearted co- operation

I would like to express my gratitude to my parents, brothers, sisters, friends for their timely support and co-operation. Above all I praise God Almighty who showered his plentiful blessings upon me.

**Miss. Sandra M S**

Place: Irinjalakuda

Date:31/03/2023

# CONTENT

Sl. No	Title	Page no
	Chapter 1	
1.1	Introduction	12
1.2	Statement of objectives	14
1.3	Methodology	14
1.4	Significance of the study	14
1.5	Limitations of the study	15
1.6	Review of literature	15
1.7	Chapter outlines	18
	Chapter 2	
1.	Plastic and its impact on economy	19
1.1	Types of plastic wastes	19
1.2	Plastic pollution and pollutants	20
1.3	Effects of plastic pollution	22
1.4	Plastic ban and community participation	24

2.	Plastic ban in Kerala	25
3.	Plastic ban supporting organisations	26
	Chapter 3	
3.1	Profile of Irinjalakuda Municipality	29
3.2	Map of Irinjalakuda Municipality	30
3.3	Survey results	
A	Socio-Economic profile of respondents	31
B	Effectiveness of plastic ban in Kerala with special reference to Irinjalakuda Municipality	35
	Chapter 4	
4.1	Summary	53
4.2	Findings	54
4.3	Suggestions	56
4.4	Conclusion	56

## List of Tables

Sl. No	Title	Page no
3.3.A.		
1	Educational qualification of head of the household	31
2	Occupation of head of the household	32
3	Number of members in the household	33
4	Classification on the basics of APL or BPL	34
3.3.B		
1	Opinion about plastic ban	35
2	Local government participation	36
3	Steps government should take to encourage the participation of the local community in banning of plastic.	38
4	Public participation: suitable methods	39
5	Support received to reduce the consumption Of banned plastics	40
6	Benefits of plastic ban	41
7	Job opportunities in micro units	42
8	Impact of plastic pollution on the environment in Irinjalakuda Municipality	43

9	Impact of plastic ban on improvement in eco-friendly activities	43
10	Opportunities for local people to learn something new	44
11	Plastic ban reduces the daily expenditure of households	45
12	Plastic ban is helpful to reduce environmental pollution	45
13	Reduces the cost of government in cleaning the plastic wastes	46
14	Reduces the usage of single use plastic products	47
15	Increase the reuse and recycling of plastic items	48
16	Disposal of plastic in Irinjalakuda Municipality	49
17	Participation of local community	50
18	Plastic ban in relation to environment	51

## List of Figures

Sl. No	Title	Page no
3.3.A.		
1	Educational qualification of head of the household	31
2	Occupation of head of the household	36
3	Number of members in the household	33
4	Classification on the basics of APL or BPL	34
3.3.B		
1	Opinion about plastic ban	35
2	Local government participation	36
3	Steps government should take to encourage the participation of the local community in banning of plastic.	38
4	Public participation: suitable methods	39
5	Support received to reduce the consumption Of banned plastics	40
6	Benefits of plastic ban	41
7	Job opportunities in micro units	42
8	Impact of plastic pollution on the environment in Irinjalakuda Municipality	43



9	Impact of plastic ban on improvement in eco-friendly activities	43
10	Opportunities for local people to learn something new	44
11	Plastic ban reduces the daily expenditure of households	45
12	Plastic ban is helpful to reduce environmental pollution	45
13	Reduces the cost of government in cleaning the plastic wastes	46
14	Reduces the usage of single use plastic products	47
15	Increase the reuse and recycling of plastic items	48
16	Disposal of plastic in Irinjalakuda Municipality	49
17	Participation of local community	50
18	Plastic ban in relation to environment	51

**“A STUDY ON SELF HELP GROUP BANK LINKAGE PROGRAM AMONG  
WOMEN IN PUTHENCHIRA PANCHAYATH, THRISSUR DISTRICT”**

Project report submitted to

**CHRIST COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), IRINJALAKUDA**

In partial fulfilment of the requirement for the award of the degree of

**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN ECONOMICS**

Submitted by

**SANJAY KRISHNA (CCAUAECR56)**

Under the supervision of

**MS ANN MARY CHERIAN**



**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS**

**CHRIST COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), IRINJALAKUDA**

**MARCH 2023**

## CERTIFICATE

I certify that the project reported entitled '**A STUDY ON SELF HELP GROUP BANK LINKAGE PROGRAME AMONG WOMEN IN PUTHENCHIRA PANCHAYAT, THRISSUR DISTRICT**' is a bonafide work done by **Mr. SANJAY KRISHNA** under the guidance and supervision of **Mrs. ANN MARY CHERIAN** Assistant professor, Department of Economics, Christ College (Autonomous), Irinjalakuda. The project report is worth submitting as an optional paper in partial fulfilment of the requirement of Bachelors of Arts in Economics and that is has not previously formed the award of any degree, diploma or fellowship.

**Place:** Irinjalakuda

**Date:** 30-03-2023



**Mrs. Ann Mary Cherian**

Assistant professor

Department of Economics

Christ College (Autonomous),

Irinjalakuda

## **CERTIFICATE**

I certify that the project reported entitled '**A STUDY ON SELF HELP GROUP BANK LINKAGE PROGRAME AMONG WOMEN IN PUTHENCHIRA PANCHAYAT, THRISSUR DISTRICT**' is a bonafide work done by Mr. **SANJAY KRISHNA** in partial fulfillment of requirement for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Arts in Economics under my guidance and supervision and that it has not previously formed the basis for awarding for any degree, diploma or fellowship.

**Place: Irinjalakuda**

**Date: 30-03-2023**



Prof .SR. Rosy V.O

Head of the department

Christ college (Autonomous)Irinjalakuda

## **ACKNOWLEDGEMENT**

I acknowledge our profound gratitude and gracious thanks to Prof. Ann Mary, professor, Research Department of Economics, Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda who guided us in completing and submitting the project, for her valuable guidance and encouragement throughout the preparation of the project report.

I express our sincere thanks to Prof. S.R.Rosy V.O ,Head of the Department of Economics and all the faculty members of the department of economics Christ College(Autonomous ) , Irinjalakuda for their co-operation and help.

I acknowledge our sincere gratitude to FR Jolly Andrews Principal, Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda for providing and ensuring a proper academic environment which helped us a lot in acquiring the capabilities to complete the project. We are thankful to all sample respondents in Puthenchira panchayat for their kind cooperation.

**Place: Irinjalakuda**

**Date: 30-03-2023**

**SANJAY KRISHNA**

## **DECLARATION**

I, **SANJAY KRISHNA** do hereby declare that this project work entitled “**A STUDY ON SELF HELP GROUP BANK LINKAGE PROGRAMME AMONG WOMEN IN PUTHENCHIRA PANCHAYAT, THRISSUR DISTRICT**” is a bonafide research paper in partial fulfillment of requirement for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Arts in Economics under the guidance and supervision of prof Mrs. Ann Mary Research Department of Economics, Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda. I also declare that this project report has not previously formed the basis for the award of any degree , diploma, fellowship or other similar type of recognition.

**Place: Irinjalakuda**

**SANJAY KRISHNA**

**Date: 30-03-2023**

## **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

### **Chapter-1: Design of the study**

Sl. No	Title	Page No
1.1	Introduction	1
1.2	Objectives of study	2
1.3	Methodology of study	2
1.4	Significance of study	2
1.5	Limitations of study	3
1.6	Review of literature	3
1.7	Chapter outline	9

### **Chapter-2: An overview of the study**

Sl. No	Title	Page No
2.1	SHG Bank lineage programme	10
2.2	Self Help Group – Bank lineage programmes at Global	10
2.3	2.3 History of microfinance	11
2.4	Self Help Group – Bank in Kerala	14
2.5	SHG Bank lineage programme in India	17
2.6	Microfinance sector	21

### **Chapter-3: Data Analysis**

Sl.No	Title	Page No
3.1	Profile of Puthenchira grama panchayat	23
3.2	Primary Data Analysis	24
3.2.1	Age wise classification	24
3.2.2	Education status	25
3.2.3	Martial status	26
3.2.4	Monthly income	27
3.2.5	Economic status of the respondent	28
3.2.6	Residential status of Respondent	29
3.2.7	Electrified House of the Respondent	30

3.2.8	Meeting attending by the respondents	31
3.2.9	Frequency of meetings	32
3.2.10	Reason for joining SHG	33
3.2.11	Respondent of working period with SHG	34
3.2.12	Income earned by the respondents	35
3.2.13	Benefits and subsidies from the government	36
3.2.14	Problems faced while working in SHG	37
3.2.15	Joining of SHG helped to improve the utilization of banking service	38
3.2.16	Respondents awareness of different banking services available	39
3.2.17	Respondents regular saving habits before joining the respondents	40
3.2.18	Method of savings	41
3.2.19	Credit loans available from bank	42
3.2.20	Easiness of taking bank account	43
3.2.21	loans taken by SHG if any	44
3.2.22	Method of repayment of loans	45
3.2.23	Income earned through SHG	46
3.2.24	SHG helped to develop self confidence and mental strength	47
3.2.25	SHG helped you in changing your social Outlook	48
3.2.26	Benefit for the village	49

#### **Chapter-4: Findings and conclusion**

Sl. No	Title	Page No
4.1	Summary	50
4.2	Findings	50
4.3	Suggestions	52
4.4	Conclusion	53



## LIST OF FIGURES

Sl. No	Title	Page No.
3.2.1	Age wise classification	24
3.2.2	Education status	25
3.2.3	Marital status	26
3.2.4	Monthly income	27
3.2.5	Economic status of the respondent	28
3.2.6	Residential status of Respondent	29
3.2.7	Electrified House of the Respondent	30
3.2.8	Meeting attending by the respondents	31
3.2.9	Frequency of meetings	32
3.2.10	Reason for joining SHG	33
3.2.11	Respondent of working period with SHG	34
3.2.12	Income earned by the respondents	35
3.2.13	Benefits and subsidies from the government	36
3.2.14	Problems faced while working in SHG	37
3.2.15	Joining of SHG helped to improve the utilization of banking service	38
3.2.16	Respondents awareness of different banking services available	39
3.2.17	Respondents regular saving habits before joining the respondents	40
3.2.18	Method of savings	41
3.2.19	Credit loans available from bank	42
3.2.20	Easiness of taking bank account	43
3.2.21	loans taken by SHG if any	44
3.2.22	Method of repayment of loans	45
3.2.23	Income earned through SHG	46
3.2.24	SHG helped to develop self confidence and mental strength	47
3.2.25	SHG helped you in changing your social Outlook	48
3.2.26	Benefit for the village	49

## LIST OF TABLE

Sl. No	Title	Page No.
2.5.1	Progress of savings linkage of SHGs with banks in region-wise	18
2.5.2	Progress of SHG bank linkage programme	19
3.2.1	Age wise classification	24
3.2.2	Education status	25
3.2.3	Martial status	26
3.2.4	Monthly income	27
3.2.5	Economic status of the respondent	28
3.2.6	Residential status of Respondent	29
3.2.7	Electrified House of the Respondent	30
3.2.8	Meeting attending by the respondents	31
3.2.9	Frequency of meetings	32
3.2.10	Reason for joining SHG	33
3.2.11	Respondent of working period with SHG	34
3.2.12	Income earned by the respondents	35
3.2.13	Benefits and subsidies from the government	36
3.2.14	Problems faced while working in SHG	37
3.2.15	Joining of SHG helped to improve the utilization of banking service	38
3.2.16	Respondents awareness of different banking services available	39
3.2.17	Respondents regular saving habits before joining the respondents	40
3.2.18	Method of savings	41
3.2.19	Credit loans available from bank	42
3.2.20	Easiness of taking bank account	43
3.2.21	loans taken by SHG if any	44
3.2.22	Method of repayment of loans	45
3.2.23	Income earned through SHG	46
3.2.24	SHG helped to develop self confidence and mental strength	47
3.2.25	SHG helped you in changing your social Outlook	48
3.2.26	Benefit for the village	49

**“THE ROLE OF E- SERVICES IN CHANGING THE  
LIFESTYLE OF CITIZENS IN THRISSUR DISTRICT”**

Project Report submitted to

**CHRIST COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), IRINJALAKUDA**

In partial fulfillment of the requirement for the award of the degree of

**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN ECONOMICS**

Submitted by

**SNEHA MOHAN C**

**(CCAUAECR58)**

Under the supervision of

**Sr. ROSY V. O**



**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS  
CHRIST COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), IRINJALAKUDA**

**MARCH 2023**

## **CERTIFICATE**

I certify that the project entitled **“THE ROLE OF E- SERVICES IN CHANGING THE LIFESTYLE OF CITIZENS IN THRISSUR DISTRICT”** is a bonafide research report done by **Ms. SNEHA MOHAN C** in partial fulfillment of the requirement of the award of the Bachelor of arts in Economics under the guidance and supervision of Sr. Rosy V.O, Head of the Department, Department of Economics, Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda, That it has not previously formed the basis for awarding any Degree, Diploma and Associateship or Fellowship.



**Sr. ROSY V. O**

**Head of the Department**

**Department of Economics,**

**Christ College (Autonomous),**

**Irinjalakuda**

Place: Irinjalakuda

Date: 31/03/2023

## **CERTIFICATE**

I certify that the project entitled “**THE ROLE OF E- SERVICES IN CHANGING THE LIFESTYLE OF CITIZENS IN THRISSUR DISTRICT**” is a bonafide research report done by **Ms. SNEHA MOHAN C** in partial fulfillment of the requirement of the award of the Bachelor of Arts in Economics under my guidance and supervision and it has not previously formed the basis for awarding any Degree, Diploma and Associateship or Fellowship.



**Sr. ROSY V. O**

**Head of the Department**

**Department of Economics,**

**Christ College (Autonomous),**

**Irinjalakuda**

Place: Irinjalakuda

Date: 31/03/2023

## **DECLARATION**

I, **SNEHA MOHAN C**, hereby declare that the project work entitled “**THE ROLE E- SERVICES IN CHANGING THE LIFESTYLE OF CITIZENS IN THRISSUR DISTRICT**” Is a bonafide project work done by me in partial fulfillment of the guidance and supervision of Sr. ROSY V. O, Head of the Department, Department of Economics, Christ College (Autonomous), Irinjalakuda. I also declare that this project report has not previously formed the basis for the award of any degree, diploma, associate ship, fellowship or any other similar type of recognition.

**SNEHA MOHAN C**

Place: Irinjalakuda

Date: 31/03/2023

## **ACKNOWLEDGEMENT**

I acknowledge My profound gratitude and gracious thanks to Rev. Sr. ROSY V. O, Head of Department, Department of Economics, Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda for her valuable guidance and encouragement throughout the preparation of the project report.

I express my sincere thanks to all the faculty members of the department of economics, Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda for their Co-operation and help.

I acknowledge my sincere gratitude to Rev. Dr. JOLLY ANDREWS, Principal of Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda.

I am thankful to all the respondents who have participated in the survey.

I would like to express my gratitude to my parents, brothers, sisters, friends for their timely support and co-operation. Above all I praise God Almighty who showered his plentiful blessing upon me.

SNEHA MOHAN C

Place: Irinjalakuda

Date: 31/03/2023

## CONTENTS

<b>CHAPTER</b>	<b>Sl. NO.</b>	<b>TITLE</b>	<b>PAGE NO.</b>
<b>1. DESIGN OF THE STUDY</b>	<b>1.1</b>	<b>Introduction</b>	<b>1</b>
	<b>1.2</b>	<b>Objective</b>	<b>2</b>
	<b>1.3</b>	<b>Methodology of the study</b>	<b>2</b>
	<b>1.4</b>	<b>Significance of the study</b>	<b>3</b>
	<b>1.5</b>	<b>Limitations</b>	<b>3</b>
	<b>1.6</b>	<b>Review of literature</b>	<b>4</b>
	<b>1.7</b>	<b>Scheme of the study</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>2. OVER VIEW OF THE STUDY</b>	<b>2.1</b>	<b>E- commerce</b>	<b>9</b>
	<b>2.2</b>	<b>E- Banking</b>	<b>15</b>
	<b>2.3</b>	<b>E- governance</b>	<b>19</b>
<b>3. DATA ANALYSIS</b>	<b>3.1</b>	<b>Profile of Thrissur District</b>	<b>25</b>
	<b>3.2</b>	<b>Data analysis</b>	<b>26</b>
<b>4. FINDING AND CONCLUSION</b>	<b>4.1</b>	<b>Findings</b>	<b>54</b>
	<b>4.2</b>	<b>Suggestion</b>	<b>55</b>
	<b>4.3</b>	<b>Conclusion</b>	<b>56</b>
		<b>Bibliography</b>	
		<b>Schedule</b>	



## LIST OF TABLES

<b>TABLE NO.</b>	<b>TITLE</b>	<b>PAGE NO.</b>
<b>3.1</b>	<b>Profile of Thrissur District</b>	<b>25</b>
<b>3.2</b>	<b>Age wise classification</b>	<b>26</b>
<b>3.3</b>	<b>Gender wise classification</b>	<b>27</b>
<b>3.4</b>	<b>Educational Qualification</b>	<b>28</b>
<b>3.5</b>	<b>Family Status</b>	<b>29</b>
<b>3.6</b>	<b>Respondents awareness on e- services</b>	<b>30</b>
<b>3.7</b>	<b>Respondents magnitude in promoting others to use e- services</b>	<b>31</b>
<b>3.8</b>	<b>Purposes for which respondents use online platform</b>	<b>32</b>
<b>3.9</b>	<b>Level of awareness on super apps</b>	<b>33</b>
<b>3.10</b>	<b>Classification on most using super apps</b>	<b>34</b>
<b>3.11</b>	<b>Using of cloud storage</b>	<b>35</b>
<b>3.12</b>	<b>Preferred mode of online services</b>	<b>36</b>
<b>3.13</b>	<b>Most using e- services</b>	<b>37</b>
<b>3.14</b>	<b>Awareness on cloud gaming</b>	<b>38</b>
<b>3.15</b>	<b>Most using e- government app</b>	<b>39</b>
<b>3.16</b>	<b>Years of using e- services</b>	<b>40</b>
<b>3.17</b>	<b>The advantage over the traditional commercial method</b>	<b>41</b>
<b>3.18</b>	<b>Usage of E-commerce in Business Domain</b>	<b>42</b>
<b>3.19</b>	<b>The quality difference between online and regional products</b>	<b>43</b>
<b>3.20</b>	<b>Government promotions on the e-services</b>	<b>44</b>
<b>3.21</b>	<b>Advantages of e- governance</b>	<b>45</b>
<b>3.22</b>	<b>Reasons that appealing to the e- services users</b>	<b>46</b>
<b>3.23</b>	<b>Trade in Crypto/Stocks/Forex</b>	<b>47</b>
<b>3.24</b>	<b>Influence of online services on changing the lifestyle of respondents</b>	<b>48</b>

<b>3.25</b>	<b>Dependence on e-service</b>	<b>49</b>
<b>3.26</b>	<b>Challenges faced by respondents while using e-service</b>	<b>50</b>
<b>3.27</b>	<b>Online era/computerization cuts the role of middlemen as well as reduce the job opportunities</b>	<b>51</b>
<b>3.28</b>	<b>Measures recommended by respondents to amplify e-governance</b>	<b>52</b>

## LIST OF FIGURE

<b>FIGURE NO.</b>	<b>TITLE</b>	<b>PAGE NO.</b>
<b>3.1</b>	<b>Profile of Thrissur District</b>	<b>25</b>
<b>3.2</b>	<b>Age wise classification</b>	<b>26</b>
<b>3.3</b>	<b>Gender wise classification</b>	<b>27</b>
<b>3.4</b>	<b>Educational Qualification</b>	<b>28</b>
<b>3.5</b>	<b>Family Status</b>	<b>29</b>
<b>3.6</b>	<b>Respondents awareness on e- services</b>	<b>30</b>
<b>3.7</b>	<b>Respondents magnitude in promoting others to use e- services</b>	<b>31</b>
<b>3.8</b>	<b>Purposes for which respondents use online platform</b>	<b>32</b>
<b>3.9</b>	<b>Level of awareness on super apps</b>	<b>33</b>
<b>3.10</b>	<b>Classification on most using super apps</b>	<b>34</b>
<b>3.11</b>	<b>Using of cloud storage</b>	<b>35</b>
<b>3.12</b>	<b>Preferred mode of online services</b>	<b>36</b>
<b>3.13</b>	<b>Most using e- services</b>	<b>38</b>
<b>3.14</b>	<b>Awareness on cloud gaming</b>	<b>39</b>
<b>3.15</b>	<b>Most using e- government app</b>	<b>40</b>
<b>3.16</b>	<b>Years of using e- services</b>	<b>41</b>
<b>3.17</b>	<b>The advantage over the traditional commercial method</b>	<b>42</b>
<b>3.18</b>	<b>Usage of E-commerce in Business Domain</b>	<b>43</b>
<b>3.19</b>	<b>The quality difference between online and regional products</b>	<b>44</b>
<b>3.20</b>	<b>Government promotions on the e-services</b>	<b>45</b>
<b>3.21</b>	<b>Advantages of e- governance</b>	<b>46</b>
<b>3.22</b>	<b>Reasons that appealing to the e- services users</b>	<b>47</b>
<b>3.23</b>	<b>Trade in Crypto/Stocks/Forex</b>	<b>48</b>
<b>3.24</b>	<b>Influence of online services on changing the lifestyle of respondents</b>	<b>49</b>

<b>3.25</b>	<b>Dependence on e-service</b>	<b>50</b>
<b>3.26</b>	<b>Challenges faced by respondents while using e-service</b>	<b>51</b>
<b>3.27</b>	<b>Online era/computerization cuts the role of middlemen as well as reduce the job opportunities</b>	<b>52</b>
<b>3.28</b>	<b>Measures recommended by respondents to amplify e-governance</b>	<b>53</b>

**A STUDY ON THE EFFECTIVENESS OF PLASTIC BAN IN KERALA WITH  
SPECIAL REFERENCE TO IRINJALAKUDA MUNICIPALITY.**

Project report submitted to

**CHRIST COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), IRINJALAKUDA**

In partial fulfilment of the requirements for the award of the degree of

**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN ECONOMICS**

Submitted by

**SNEHA N P**

**(REG. NO: CCAUAECR59)**

Under the guidance of

**Mrs. ANN MARY CHERIAN**



**UNDER GRADUATE DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS, CHRIST COLLEGE  
(AUTONOMOUS) IRINJALAKUDA, UNIVERSITY OF CALICUT**

**MARCH 2023**

## **CERTIFICATE**

This is to certify that the project report entitled “**A STUDY ON THE EFFECTIVENESS OF PLASTIC BAN IN KERALA WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO IRINJALAKUDA MUNICIPALITY.**” is a bona fide record of project work done by **Miss.Sneha N P** of the Degree of Bachelor of Arts in Economics under the guidance and supervision of **Mrs. Ann Mary Cherian** and that it has not previously formed the basis for awarding of Degree, Diploma, Associate ship or Fellowship.

Place: Irinjalakuda

Date: 31/03/2023



**Sr. Rosy V.O**

Head of the Department

Department of Economics

Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda

## CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the project report entitled “**A STUDY ON THE EFFECTIVENESS OF PLASTIC BAN IN KERALA WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO IRINJALAKUDA MUNICIPALITY.**” is a bona fide record of project work done by **Miss.Sneha N P** of the Degree of Bachelor of Arts in Economics under my guidance and supervision, and that it has not previously formed the basis for awarding for Degree, Diploma, Associate ship or Fellowship.

Place: Irinjalakuda

Date: 31/03/2023



**Mrs. Ann Mary Cherian**

Assistant Professor

Department of Economics

Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda

## **DECLARATION**

I, **Miss.Sneha N P** do here by declare that this project work entitled **A STUDY ON THE EFFECTIVENESS OF PLASTIC BAN IN KERALA WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO IRINJALALKUDA MUNICIPALITY.**” is a bona fide record of project work in partial fulfilment of requirement for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Arts in Economics under the guidance and supervision of **Mrs. Ann Mary Cherian**, Assistant Professor, Department of Economics, Christ College (Autonomous), Irinjalakuda. I also declare that this project report has not previously formed the basis for the award for Degree, Diploma, Associate ship, Fellowship or other similar title recognition.

**Miss. Sneha N P**

Place: Irinjalakuda

Date: 31/03/2023



## ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

I express my sincere gratitude to everyone who assisted me in the development of this project work. It is my pleasure to acknowledge those who motivated, encouraged and helped me with this project work.

I acknowledge my profound gratitude and gracious thanks to **Mrs. Ann Mary Cherian**, **Assistant** Professor, Department of Economics, Christ College (Autonomous), Irinjalakuda for her valuable guidance and encouragement throughout the preparation of the project report.

I express my sincere thanks to **Sr. Rosy V O**, HOD, Department of Economics and all the faculty members of the Department of Economics, Christ College (Autonomous), Irinjalakuda for their co-operation and help.

I acknowledge my sincere gratitude to **Rev. Dr. Jolly Andrews**, Principal Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda. I express my sincere thanks to librarian and other library staff of Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda for their whole hearted co- operation

I would like to express my gratitude to my parents, brothers, sisters, friends for their timely support and co-operation. Above all I praise God Almighty who showered his plentiful blessings upon me.

**Miss. Sneha N P**

Place: Irinjalakuda

Date:31/03/2023

# CONTENT

Sl. No	Title	Page no
	Chapter 1	
1.1	Introduction	12
1.2	Statement of objectives	14
1.3	Methodology	14
1.4	Significance of the study	14
1.5	Limitations of the study	15
1.6	Review of literature	15
1.7	Chapter outlines	18
	Chapter 2	
1.	Plastic and its impact on economy	19
1.1	Types of plastic wastes	19
1.2	Plastic pollution and pollutants	20
1.3	Effects of plastic pollution	22
1.4	Plastic ban and community participation	24

2.	Plastic ban in Kerala	25
3.	Plastic ban supporting organisations	26
	Chapter 3	
3.1	Profile of Irinjalakuda Municipality	29
3.2	Map of Irinjalakuda Municipality	30
3.3	Survey results	
A	Socio-Economic profile of respondents	31
B	Effectiveness of plastic ban in Kerala with special reference to Irinjalakuda Municipality	35
	Chapter 4	
4.1	Summary	53
4.2	Findings	54
4.3	Suggestions	56
4.4	Conclusion	56

## List of Tables

Sl. No	Title	Page no
3.3.A.		
1	Educational qualification of head of the household	31
2	Occupation of head of the household	32
3	Number of members in the household	33
4	Classification on the basics of APL or BPL	34
3.3.B		
1	Opinion about plastic ban	35
2	Local government participation	36
3	Steps government should take to encourage the participation of the local community in banning of plastic.	38
4	Public participation: suitable methods	39
5	Support received to reduce the consumption Of banned plastics	40
6	Benefits of plastic ban	41
7	Job opportunities in micro units	42
8	Impact of plastic pollution on the environment in Irinjalakuda Municipality	43

9	Impact of plastic ban on improvement in eco-friendly activities	43
10	Opportunities for local people to learn something new	44
11	Plastic ban reduces the daily expenditure of households	45
12	Plastic ban is helpful to reduce environmental pollution	45
13	Reduces the cost of government in cleaning the plastic wastes	46
14	Reduces the usage of single use plastic products	47
15	Increase the reuse and recycling of plastic items	48
16	Disposal of plastic in Irinjalakuda Municipality	49
17	Participation of local community	50
18	Plastic ban in relation to environment	51

## List of Figures

Sl. No	Title	Page no
3.3.A.		
1	Educational qualification of head of the household	31
2	Occupation of head of the household	36
3	Number of members in the household	33
4	Classification on the basics of APL or BPL	34
3.3.B		
1	Opinion about plastic ban	35
2	Local government participation	36
3	Steps government should take to encourage the participation of the local community in banning of plastic.	38
4	Public participation: suitable methods	39
5	Support received to reduce the consumption Of banned plastics	40
6	Benefits of plastic ban	41
7	Job opportunities in micro units	42
8	Impact of plastic pollution on the environment in Irinjalakuda Municipality	43

9	Impact of plastic ban on improvement in eco-friendly activities	43
10	Opportunities for local people to learn something new	44
11	Plastic ban reduces the daily expenditure of households	45
12	Plastic ban is helpful to reduce environmental pollution	45
13	Reduces the cost of government in cleaning the plastic wastes	46
14	Reduces the usage of single use plastic products	47
15	Increase the reuse and recycling of plastic items	48
16	Disposal of plastic in Irinjalakuda Municipality	49
17	Participation of local community	50
18	Plastic ban in relation to environment	51

# **“A CASE STUDY ON HOUSE BOAT TOURISM IN ALAPPUZHA”**

Project Report submitted to

**CHRIST COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), IRINJALAKUDA**

In partial fulfillment of the requirement for the award of the degree of

**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN ECONOMICS**

Submitted by

**ARCHANA P B (CCAUAECR61)**

Under the supervision of

**DR. FRANCO T FRANCIS**



**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS  
CHRIST COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), IRINJALAKUDA**

**MARCH 2023**



## **CERTIFICATE**

I certify that the project entitled “**A CASE STUDY ON HOUSE BOAT TOURISM IN ALAPPUZHA**” is a bonafide research report done by **Ms. ARCHANA P B** in partial fulfillment of the requirement of the award of the Bachelor of Arts in Economics under the guidance and supervision of **DR. FRANCO T FRANCIS**, Assistant Professor, Department of Economics, Christ College(Autonomous) Irinjalakuda. That it has not previously formed the basis for awarding any Degree, Diploma, Associateship or Fellowship.



**Prof. Sr. ROSY V. O**

**Head of the Department**

**Department of Economics,**

**Christ College (Autonomous),**

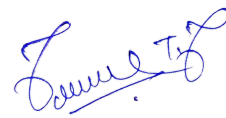
**Irinjalakuda**

Place: Irinjakaluda

Date:31/03/2023

## **CERTIFICATE**

I certify that the project entitled “**A CASE STUDY ON HOUSE BOAT TOURISM IN ALAPPUZHA**” is a bonafide research report done by **Ms. ARCHANA P B** in partial fulfillment of the requirement of the award of the Bachelor of Arts in Economics under the guidance and supervision of **DR.FRANCO T FRANCIS**, Assistant Professor, Department of Economics, Christ College(Autonomous) Irinjalakuda. That it has not previously formed the basis for awarding any Degree, Diploma, Associateship, or Fellowship.



**Prof .Dr. Franco T Francis**

**Assistant Professor**

**Department of Economics,**

**Christ College (Autonomous),**

**Irinjalakuda**

Place: Irinjalakuda

Date: 31/03/2023

## **DECLARATION**

I, **Ms. ARCHANA P B** hereby declare that project work “**A CASE STUDY ON HOUSE BOAT TOURISM IN ALAPPUZHA**” is a bonafide project work done by me in partial fulfillment of the guidance and supervision DR.FRANCO T FRANCIS, Assistant professor, Department of Economics, Christ College(Autonomous), Irinjalakuda. I also declare that this project report has not previously formed the basis for the award of any Degree, Diploma, Associateship, Fellowship, or other similar title recognition.

**Ms. ARCHANA P B**

Place: Irinjalakuda

Date: 31/03/2023

## **ACKNOWLEDGEMENT**

I acknowledge my profound gratitude and gracious thanks to DR FRANCO T FRANCIS, Department of Economics, Christ College(Autonomous) Irinjalakuda for her valuable guidance and encouragement throughout the preparation of the project report.

I express my sincere thanks to Sr. ROSY V. O, Department of Economics, and all the faculty members of the Department of Economics, Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda for their Cooperation and help.

I acknowledge my sincere gratitude to Rev. Dr. JOLLY ANDREWES, Principal of Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda.

I am thankful to all the respondents who have participated in our survey.

I would like to express our gratitude to my parents, brothers, sisters, and friends for their timely support and cooperation. Above all, we praise God Almighty who showered his plentiful blessing upon me.

**Ms. ARCHANA P B**

Place: Irinjalakuda

Date: 31/03/2023

## **LIST OF CONTENTS**

### **1 CHAPTER 1: DESIGN OF STUDY**

1.1 INTRODUCTION

1.2 STATEMENT OF THE PROBLEM

1.3 IMPORTANCE OF STUDY

1.4 OBJECTIVES OF THE STUDY

1.5 METHODOLOGY

1.6 REVIEW LITERATURE

1.7 LIMITATION OF THE STUDY

1.8 SCHEME OF THE STUDY

### **2 CHAPTER 2: AN OVERVIEW OF HOUSE BOAT TOURISM IN INDIA**

2.1 TOURISM IN INDIA

2.2 TOURISM DEVELOPMENT IN INDIA

2.3 TOURISM DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

2.4 TOURISM IN KERALA

2.5 KERALA TOURISM AND 2023 BUDGET

2.6 KERALA DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

2.7 ALAPPUZHA BACKWATERS

### **3 CHAPTER 3: DATA ANALYSIS**

#### 3.1 ALAPPUZHA PROFILE

#### 3.2 DATA ANALYSIS

##### 3.2.1 CLASSIFICATION BASED ON AGE

##### 3.2.2 CLASSIFICATION BASED ON BOAT TYPE

##### 3.2.3 CLASSIFICATION ON THE BASIS OF MONTHLY INCOME OF LABOURERS BEFORE COVID

##### 3.2.4 CLASSIFICATION ON THE BASIS OF MONTHLY INCOME OF LABOURERS AFTER COVID 19

##### 3.2.5 CLASSIFICATION BASED ON THE RECENT DEVELOPMENTS IN THE HOUSE BOAT SECTOR

##### 3.2.6 CLASSIFICATION OF HOUSEBOATS ON THE BASIS OF OVERCOMING FROM THE EFFECT OF COVID 19

##### 3.2.7 CLASSIFICATION OF HOUSEBOATS ON THE BASIS OF CATEGORISATION BY GOVERNMENT OF KERALA 2014

##### 3.2.8 CLASSIFICATION BASED ON THE BENEFITS OF HOUSEBOAT TOURISM TO KUTTANADAN HOUSEHOLDS

##### 3.2.9 CLASSIFICATION BASED ON THE PROBLEMS OF DRINKING WATER

##### 3.2.10 CLASSIFICATION ON THE BASIS OF ALLIED ACTIVITIES

### **4 CHAPTER 4: FINDINGS OF THE STUDY AND CONCLUSION**

#### 4.1 SOCIO ECONOMIC OF THE RESPONDENT IN THE STUDY AREA

#### 4.2 FINDINGS OF THE SOCIO ECONOMIC AND ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT OF TOURISM IN THE STUDY AREA

#### 4.3 FINDINGS ON THE RESPONDENTS SATISFACTION ON GOVERNMENT MEASURE IN THE STUDY AREA

#### 4.4 IMPACT OF COVID-19 ON TOURISM

#### 4.5 SUGGESIONS

#### 4.6 CONCLUSION

## **LIST OF TABLES**

- 3.2.1 CLASSIFICATION BASED ON AGE OF BOAT OWNERS
- 3.2.2 CLASSIFICATION BASED ON BOAT TYPE
- 3.2.3 CLASSIFICATION BASED ON THE COST OF BUYING BOATS
- 3.2.4 CLASSIFICATION BASED ON DEBT ANALYSIS: SOURCES OF BORROWING BY HOUSEBOAT OWNERS
- 3.2.5 CLASSIFICATION BASED ON DEBT ANALYSIS: AMOUNT OF DEBT THAT EACH BOAT OWNER HAS
- 3.2.6 CLASSIFICATION OF HOUSEBOATS ON THE BASIS OF AVERAGE SEASONAL INCOME OF BOATS IN ALAPPUZHA
- 3.2.7 CATEGORISATION OF TOURISTS BASED ON THE SEASON OF THEIR VISIT
- 3.2.8 CLASSIFICATION OF HOUSEBOATS BASED ON RUNNING COST PER ANNUM
- 3.2.9 CLASSIFICATION OF HOUSEBOATS BASED ON THE IMPACT OF COVID-19 IN ALAPPUZHA
- 3.2.10 CLASSIFICATION OF HOUSEBOATS BASED ON THE NEEDS OF HOUSEBOAT TOURISM SECTOR
- 3.2.11 BENEFITS OF HOUSEBOAT TOURISM TO THE LOCAL PEOPLE IN ALAPPUZHA
- 3.2.12 ISSUES FACED BY LOCAL PEOPLE DUE TO HOUSEBOAT TOURISM
- 3.2.13 CLASSIFICATION OF HOUSEHOLDS ON THE BASIS OF ALLIES ACTIVITIES
- 3.2.14 CLASSIFICATION OF HOUSEHOLDS ON THE BASIS OF MONTHLY INCOME OF LABOURERS BEFORE COVID 19
- 3.2.15 CLASSIFICATION OF HOUSEHOLDS ON THE BASIS OF MONTHLY INCOME OF LABOURERS AFTER COVID 19

## **LIST OF FIGURES**

Figure 3.2.1 CLASSIFICATION BASED ON AGE OF BOAT OWNERS

Figure 3.2.2 CLASSIFICATION BASED ON BOAT TYPE

Figure 3.2.3 CLASSIFICATION BASED ON THE COST OF BUYING BOATS

Figure 3.2.4 CLASSIFICATION BASED ON DEBT ANALYSIS: SOURCES OF BORROWING BY HOUSEBOAT OWNERS

Figure 3.2.5 CLASSIFICATION BASED ON DEBT ANALYSIS: AMOUNT OF DEBT THAT EACH BOAT OWNER HAS

Figure 3.2.6 CLASSIFICATION OF HOUSEBOATS ON THE BASIS OF AVERAGE SEASONAL INCOME OF BOATS IN ALAPPUZHA

Figure 3.2.7 CATEGORISATION OF TOURISTS BASED ON THE SEASON OF THEIR VISIT

Figure 3.2.8 CLASSIFICATION OF HOUSEBOATS BASED ON RUNNING COST PER ANNUM

Figure 3.2.9 CLASSIFICATION OF HOUSEBOATS BASED ON THE IMPACT OF COVID-19 IN ALAPPUZHA

Figure 3.2.10 CLASSIFICATION OF HOUSEBOATS BASED ON THE NEEDS OF HOUSEBOAT TOURISM SECTOR

Figure 3.2.11 CLASSIFICATION OF BENEFITS OF HOUSEBOAT TOURISM TO THE LOCAL PEOPLE IN ALAPPUZHA

Figure 3.2.12 CLASSIFICATION BASED ON ISSUES FACED BY LOCAL PEOPLE DUE TO HOUSEBOAT TOURISM

Figure 3.2.13 CLASSIFICATION OF HOUSEHOLDS ON THE BASIS OF ALLIED ACTIVITIES

Figure 3.2.14 CLASSIFICATION OF HOUSEHOLDS ON THE BASIS OF MONTHLY INCOME OF LABOURERS BEFORE COVID 19

Figure 3.2.15 CLASSIFICATION OF HOUSEHOLDS ON THE BASIS OF MONTHLY INCOME OF LABOURERS AFTER COVID 19





**CHAPTER 1**  
**DESIGN OF STUDY**

**"THE STUDY ON THE SOCIO ECONOMIC PROBLEMS OF  
MIGRANTS IN THRISSUR DISTRICT."**

Project Report submitted to  
**CHRIST COLLEGE(AUTONOMOUS), IRINJALAKUDA**  
In partial fulfilment of the requirement for the award of the degree of  
**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN ECONOMICS**

Submitted by  
**Ms AVANY SABU**  
**(CCAUAECR62)**

Under the supervision of  
**DR. JEAN MARIA GEORGE**



**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS**  
**CHRIST COLLEGE(AUTONOMOUS), IRINJALAKUDA**  
**MARCH 2023**

## **CERTIFICATE**

I certify that the project report entitled "**THE STUDY ON THE SOCIO ECONOMIC PROBLEMS OF MIGRANTS IN THRISSUR DISTRICT.**" is a bonafide research report done by **Ms. AVANY SABU** in partial fulfilment of the requirement for the award of the Bachelor of Arts in Economics under the guidance and supervision of Dr. JEAN MARIA GEORGE, Assistant Professor, Department of Economics, Christ college (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda. That it has not previously formed the basis for awarding any Degree, Diploma and Associateship or Fellowship.

**Sr. Rosy V.O.**  
**Head of the Department**  
**Department of Economics,**  
**Christ College (Autonomous),**  
**Irinjalakuda**

Place: IRINJALAKUDA

Date:31-03-2023

## **CERTIFICATE**

I certify that the project report entitled "**THE STUDY ON THE SOCIO ECONOMIC PROBLEMS OF MIGRANTS IN THRISSUR DISTRICT.**" is a bonafide research report done by **Ms. AVANY SABU** in partial fulfilment of the requirement for the award of the Bachelor of Arts in Economics under the guidance and supervision of Dr. JEAN MARIA GEORGE, Assistant Professor, Department of Economics, Christ college (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda. That it has not previously formed the basis for awarding any Degree, Diploma and Associateship or Fellowship.

**Dr. Jean Maria George**  
**Assistant Professor**  
**Department of Economics**  
**Christ College (Autonomous),**  
**Irinjalakuda**

Place: Irinjalakuda

Date :

## **DECLARATION**

I , Malavika.p ,hereby declare that the project work “**THE STUDY ON THE SOCIO ECONOMIC PROBLEMS OF MIGRANTS IN THRISSUR DISTRICT**” is a bonfield project work by us in the partial fulfilment of the requirement for the award of degree of bachelors of Arts in Economics under the guidance and supervision of Dr Jean Mariya, Assistant professor Christ College (Autonomous)irinjalakuda. I also declare that this project report has not previously formed the basis of award of degree, diploma,Associate ship fellowship or other similar type of recognition.

**Ms AVANY SABU**

Place :IRINJALAKUDA

Date : 31-03-2023

## **ACKNOWLEDGMENT**

I Acknowledge my profound gratitude and Gracious thanks to Dr Jean Maria George, Assistant professor, Dept.of Economics Christ College (Autonomous) irinjalakuda for her valuable guidance and encouragement throughout the preparation of the project Report.

I express my sincere thanks to Sr Rosy v.o (HOD) Research Dep. of Economics and all the faculty members of the Dep.of Economics Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda for their cooperation and Help .

I acknowledge my sincere gratitude to Rev.Dr.Jolly Andrews Principal Christ College (Autonomous ) Irinjalakuda.

I am also thankful to all the respondents for their cooperation during the survey.

I would like to express our gratitude to our parents, brothers, sisters, and friends for their timely support and cooperation. Above all I thank God for showering his divine grace upon me.

Ms AVANY SABU

Place: IRINJALAKUDA

Date :31-03-2023

## CONTEXT

<b>SI.NO</b>	<b>TITLE</b>	<b>PAGE NO.</b>
<b>CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION</b>		
1.1	Introduction	1
1.2	Statement of the problem	1-2
1.3	Objectives of the study	2
1.4	Review of literature	2-10
1.5	Methodology of the study	10-11
1.6	Significance of the study	11-12
1.7	Limitation of the study	12
1.8	Chapter outlet	12
<b>CHAPTER 2: SOCIO ECONOMIC ASPECTS OF MIGRANTS</b>		
2.1	Introduction	13
2.2	Definitions	13-15
2.3	Social problems faced by migrants	15
2.4	Economic problems faced by migrants	15-16
2.5	Types of migration	16
2.6	Reason for migration	16-17
2.7	Causes of migration	17
2.8	Consequences of migration	18
2.9	The pattern for the emergence of migration	18
2.10	Economic growth and economic development of migrants	18-19
<b>CHAPTER 3: DATA ANALYSIS AND INTERPRETATION</b>		
3.1	Introduction	20
3.2	Profile of the study area	20
3.3	Data Analysis	21-46



<b>CHAPTER 4: FINDINGS AND CONCLUSION</b>		
4.1	Introduction	47
4.2	Findings	47-50
4.3	Suggestions	50-51
4.4	Conclusions	51
	<b>BIBLIOGRAPHY</b>	52-53
	<b>ANNEXURE</b>	54-59

### LIST OF FIGURES

<b>FIGURES</b>	<b>TITLE</b>	<b>PAGE NO</b>
Figure 3.1	Gender	21
Figure 3.2	Occupation	22
Figure 3.3	Economic status	23
Figure 3.4	Working hours	24
Figure 3.5	Flexible in working hours	25
Figure3.6	Overtime work	26
Figure 3.7	Aware of govt policies and schemes	27
Figure 3.8	Aware of Rights and Reservations	28
Figure 3.9	Occupational Problems	29
Figure 3.10	Satisfaction level	30
Figure 3.11	Educational level	31
Figure 3.12	Primary support system	32

Figure 3.13	Job security and Insurance	33
Figure 3.14	Support from govt,NGOS or private organisation	34
Figure 3.15	Current Health status of migrants	35
Figure 3.16	Problems faced during COVID 19	36
Figure 3.17	Swachh Bharat mission and Govt.visit	37
Figure 3.18	Precautionary measures	38
Figure 3.19	Reason for migration	39
Figure 3.20	Problem faced by migrants comparing to local workers	40
Figure 3.21	Monthly income	41
Figure 3.22	Secondary source of income	42
Figure 3.23	Sending Remittance	43
Figure 3.24	Able to meet daily expenses	44
Figure 3.25	Main area of expense.	45
Figure 3.26	Availability of Aadhar card	46

### **LIST OF TABLES**

<b>TABLE NUMBER</b>	<b>TITLE</b>	<b>PAGE NO</b>
Table 3.1	Gender	21
Table 3.2	Occupation	22
Table 3.3	Economic status	23
Table 3.4	Working hours	24

Table 3.5	Flexible in working hours	25
Table 3.6	Overtime work	26
Table 3.7	Aware of govt policies and schemes	27
Table 3.8	Aware of Rights and Reservations	28
Table 3.9	Occupational Problems	29
Table 3.10	Satisfaction level	30
Table 3.11	Educational level	31
Table 3.12	Primary support system	32
Table 3.13	Job security and Insurance	33
Table 3.14	Support from govt,NGOS or private organisation	34
Table 3.15	Current Health status of migrants	35
Table 3.16	Problems faced during COVID 19	36
Table 3.17	Swachh Bharat mission and Govt.visit	37
Table 3.18	Precautionary measures	38
Table 3.19	Reason for migration	39
Table 3.20	Problem faced by migrants comparing to local workers	40
Table 3.21	Monthly income	41
Table 3.22	Secondary source of income	42
Table 3.23	Sending Remittance	43
Table 3.24	Able to meet daily expenses	44

Table 3.25	Main area of expense.	45
Table 3.26	Availability of Aadhar card	46

**“A STUDY ON CROPPING PATTERN IN WAYANAD DISTRICT”**

Project Report submitted to  
**CHRIST COLLEGE(AUTONOMOUS), IRINJALAKUDA**  
In partial fulfillment of the requirement for the award of the degree of  
**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN ECONOMICS**

Submitted by  
**HIBA M V (CCAUAECR63)**

Under the supervision of  
**Lt (Dr.) FRANCO T. FRANCIS**



**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS**  
**CHRIST COLLEGE(AUTONOMOUS), IRINJALAKUDA**  
**MARCH 2023**

## **CERTIFICATE**

I certify that the project entitled “**A STUDY ON CROPPING PATTERN IN WAYANAD DISTRICT**” is a bonafide research report done by **Ms. HIBA M V** in partial fulfillment of the requirement of the award of the Bachelor of arts in Economics under the guidance and supervision of **Lt (Dr.) Franco T Francis** Assistant Professor, Department of Economics, Christ College(Autonomous) Irinjalakuda. That it has not previously formed the basis for awarding any Degree,Diploma and Associateship or Fellowship.



**Sr. ROSY V O**

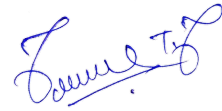
**Head of the Department  
Department of Economics  
Christ College Autonomous  
Irinjalakuda**

Place: Irinjalakuda

Date : 31/03/2023

## **CERTIFICATE**

I certify that the project entitled “**A STUDY ON CROPPING PATTERN IN WAYANAD DISTRICT**” is a bonafide research report done by **Ms. HIBA M V** in partial fulfillment of the requirement of the award of the Bachelor of arts in Economics under My guidance and supervision and that it has not previously formed the basis for awarding any Degree, Diploma and Associateship or Fellowship.



**Lt. (Dr.) Franco T. Francis**

**Assistant Professor**

**Department of Economics,  
Christ College (Autonomous)**

**Irinjalakuda**

Place: Irinjakaluda

Date: 31/03/2023

## **DECLARATION**

I, **Ms.HIBA M V** hereby declare that the project work entitled “**A STUDY ON CROPPING PATTERN IN WAYANAD DISTRICT**” Is a bonafide project work done by us in partial fulfillment of the guidance and supervision of **Lt( Dr.) Franco T. Francis** Assistant Professor ,Department of Economics, Christ College(Autonomous), Irinjalakuda.. We also declare that this project report has not previously formed the basis for the award of any degree, diploma, associate ship, fellowship or other similar type of recognition.

**Ms.HIBA M V**

Place: Irinjakaluda

Date: 31/03/20



## **ACKNOWLEDGEMENT**

We acknowledge our profound gratitude and gracious thanks to **Lt. Dr. FRANCO T FRANCIS** Assistant Professor, Department of Economics, Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda for her valuable guidance and encouragement throughout the preparation of the project report.

We express our sincere thanks to Sr. ROSY V. O, Department of Economics and all the faculty members of the department of economics, Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda for their Co-operation and help

.  
We acknowledge our sincere gratitude to Rev. Dr. JOLLY ANDREWES, Principal of Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda.

We are thanking full to all the respondents who have participated in our survey. We would like to express our gratitude to our parents, brothers, sisters, friends for their timely support and co-operation. Above all we praise God Almighty who showered his plentiful blessing upon us.

**Ms.HIBA M V**

Place: Irinjalakuda

Date: 31/03/2023

## CONTENT

	CHAPTER 1	Page No
1.1	INTRODUCTION	6
1.2	MEANING OF LAND USE AND CROPPING PATTERN	7
1.3	SIGNIFICANCE OF THE STUDY	8
1.4	REVIEW OF LITERATURE	9
1.5	OBJECTIVES OF STUDY	16
1.6	METHODOLOGY	16
1.7	LIMITATION	17
	CHAPTER 2	
2.1	AGRICULTURE STATUS OF WORLD	19
2.2	AGRICULTURE STATUS IN INDIA	23
2.3	AGRICULTURE STATUS IN KERALA	29
	CHAPTER 3	
3.1	DECLINEATION OF THE DISTRICT	37
3.2	CROPPING PATTERN IN WAYANAD	46
3.3	CROPWISE ANALYSIS	47
3.4	PROBLEMS FACED BY THE FARMERS IN WAYANAD	70
	CHAPTER 4	
4.1	INTRODUCTION	75
4.2	FINDINGS	75
4.3	SUGGESTION	77
4.4	CONCLUSION	77
4.5	BIBLOGRAPHY	78

	LIST OF TABLES	Page No
2.1	Total Agricultural production in World	20
2.2	Top Agricultural Products	23
2.3	Top Agricultural Products	23
2.4	Crop Analyze in India	26
2.5	Crop Percentage wise Analyze in India	26
2.6	Land Utilization Pattern in India	27
2.7	Cropping Season	28
2.8	Land Use Pattern	32
2.9	Crop Analyze in Kerala	35
3.1	Age wise analyses in Wayanad	38
3.2	Land utilization	40
3.3	Land Utilization in varies Panchayat	41
3.4	Participation of the Family Member	43
3.5	Other Income Source	45
3.6	Trend line of rice production	48
3.7	Trend line of income from rice	48
3.8	No of people in rice cultivation	49
3.9	Trend line in banana	50
3.10	Trend line of income in banana	50
3.11	No of people in banana cultivation	51
3.12	Trend line in tapioca	53
3.13	Trend line of income from tapioca	53
3.14	No of people in tapioca cultivation	55
3.15	Trend line of income in coffee	56
3.16	No of people in coffee	57
3.17	Trend line in pepper	58

3.18	Trend line of income in pepper	58
3.19	No of people in pepper cultivation	58
3.20	Trend line of income in rubber	61
3.21	No of people in rubber cultivation	62
3.22	Trend line of income in cardamom	63
3.23	No of people in cardamom cultivation	64
3.24	Trend line of ginger	65
3.25	Trend line of income in ginger	65
3.26	No people in ginger cultivation	66
3.27	Trend line of turmeric	67
3.28	Trend line of income in turmeric	67
3.29	No of people in turmeric cultivation	68
3.30	Problems faced by farmers in wayanad	72

	LIST OF FIGURES	Page No
2.1	Crop analysis in India	27
2.2	No of land holding	30
2.3	Area operated	31
2.4	Land use pattern	32
3.1	Age wise analyses in wayanad	39
3.2	Land utilization in various panchayat	41
3.3	Other income source	46
3.4	Trend line in rice production	48
3.5	Trend line of income from rice production	48
3.6	No of people in rice cultivation	49
3.7	Trend line of banana cultivation	50
3.8	Trend line of income from banana cultivation	51
3.9	No of people in banana cultivation	51
3.10	Trend line of tapioca	54
3.11	Trend line of income in tapioca	54
3.12	No of people in tapioca cultivation	55
3.13	Trend line of income in coffee	56
3.14	No of people in coffee cultivation	57
3.15	Trend line in pepper	58
3.16	Trend line of income from pepper	59
3.17	No of people in pepper cultivation	60
3.18	Trend line of income from rubber	61
3.19	No of people in rubber cultivation	62
3.20	Trend line of income from cardamom	63
3.21	No of people in cardamom cultivation	64
3.22	Trend line of ginger	65

3.23	Trend line of income from ginger cultivation	66
3.24	No of people in ginger cultivation	66
3.25	Trend line of turmeric	67
3.26	Trend line of income from turmeric	68
3.27	No of people in turmeric cultivation	69
3.28	Problems faced by the farmers in wayanad	73

## 1.1 INTRODUCTION

India is a large country having substantial agricultural diversities. Different regions exhibit entirely different characteristics so that no one Plan can be conceived for all agricultural regions of the country. The share of agriculture in national income is often taken as an indicator of economic development. Agriculture sector in India has demonstrated an admirable performance over the past four decades but still there is abundant scope to improve for occupying the premier position in the global market. India is a large country having substantial agricultural diversities. Different regions exhibit entirely different characteristics so that no one Plan can be conceived for all agricultural regions of the country. The share of agriculture in national income is often taken as an indicator of economic development. Agriculture sector in India has demonstrated an admirable performance over the past four decades but still there is abundant scope to improve for occupying the premier position in the global market. With a 24.2 per cent contribution to gross domestic product, the sector provides employment to 56.7 per cent of country's work force and it is the single largest private sector occupation. Growth of real GDP originating from agriculture and allied sectors in the country decelerated sharply to 1.1 per cent during 2004-05 from 9.6 per cent a year ago due to uneven and deficient South West monsoon. Over all GDP growth in 2004-05 was 6.9 per cent at the national level.

The agriculture sector has undergone changes in terms of ownership of land, cropping pattern, cultivation practices, technology and intensity of cultivation in India. Cropping pattern refers to the proportion of land under cultivation of different crops at different points of time. This indicates the time and arrangement of crops in a particular land area.

At the beginning of the present century nearly 83 per cent of the total cultivable land of India was put under food crops and the remaining 17 per cent was put under non-food crops. But in 1944-45, there was a change in the cropping

pattern in India and area under food crops came down to 80 per cent and the area under non-food crops slightly increased to 20 per cent.

These changes in the cropping pattern mainly occurred due to increase in the prices of non-food grains or cash crops. After independence a lot of changes had been recorded in respect of cropping pattern in India. In the case of Kerala there is a shift from the cultivation of food crops to cash crops due to increase in the import of food crops from other states.

In our study concerns with Wayanad. If we take the case of Wayanad, it is believed to be originated from the local name 'Wayanad-the land of paddy fields', now shows only six per cent area under rice. Wayanad is known for speciality rice varieties like Jeerakasala and Gandhakasala which are the scented varieties. But its area of cultivation has decreased to mere 15 per cent. Conversion of paddy fields for non-paddy and non-agricultural purposes are commonly observed.

The threat of losing mortgaged homes and agricultural land, the perennially low prices of cash crops, and their falling demand, attack of crops by wild-animals, buffer zone issues, ecological issues and health issues caused by the high use of fertilizers and pesticides are the other main problems faced by farmers of Wayanad.

## **1.2 MEANING OF LAND USE AND CROPPING PATTERN**

Land is the basic resource of human society. Its utilization shows a reciprocal relationship between the prevailing ecological conditions of a particular region and man. Land use is mainly related to the optimum use of the limited land between the alternative major types of land use. In India. Major types of land use include firstly agricultural land which are classified as non-irrigated land, irrigated land, dry lands and grazing lands, secondly village orchards or



# **“A CASE STUDY ON HOUSE BOAT TOURISM IN ALAPPUZHA”**

Project Report submitted to

**CHRIST COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), IRINJALAKUDA**

In partial fulfillment of the requirement for the award of the degree of

**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN ECONOMICS**

Submitted by

**JASMIN JOHNY (CCAUAECR64)**

Under the supervision of

**DR. FRANCO T FRANCIS**



**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS  
CHRIST COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), IRINJALAKUDA**

**MARCH 2023**

## **CERTIFICATE**

I certify that the project entitled “**A CASE STUDY ON HOUSE BOAT TOURISM IN ALAPPUZHA**” is a bonafide research report done by **MS. JASMIN JHONY** in partial fulfillment of the requirement of the award of the Bachelor of Arts in Economics under the guidance and supervision of **DR. FRANCO T FRANCIS**, Assistant Professor, Department of Economics, Christ College(Autonomous) Irinjalakuda. That it has not previously formed the basis for awarding any Degree, Diploma, Associateship or Fellowship.



**Prof. Sr. ROSY V. O**

**Head of the Department**

**Department of Economics,**

**Christ College (Autonomous),**

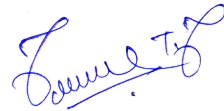
**Irinjalakuda**

Place: Irinjakaluda

Date:31/03/2023

## **CERTIFICATE**

I certify that the project entitled “**A CASE STUDY ON HOUSE BOAT TOURISM IN ALAPPUZHA**” is a bonafide research report done by **MS. JASMIN JHONY** in partial fulfillment of the requirement of the award of the Bachelor of Arts in Economics under the guidance and supervision of **DR.FRANCO T FRANCIS**, Assistant Professor, Department of Economics, Christ College(Autonomous) Irinjalakuda. That it has not previously formed the basis for awarding any Degree, Diploma, Associateship, or Fellowship.



**Prof .Dr. Franco T Francis**

**Assistant Professor**

**Department of Economics,**

**Christ College (Autonomous),**

**Irinjalakuda**

Place: Irinjalakuda

Date: 31/03/2023

## **DECLARATION**

I, **Ms. JASMIN JHONY** hereby declare that project work “**A CASE STUDY ON HOUSE BOAT TOURISM IN ALAPPUZHA**”Is a bonafide project work done by me in partial fulfillment of the guidance and supervision DR.FRANCO T FRANCIS, Assistant professor, Department of Economics, Christ College(Autonomous), Irinjalakuda. I also declare that this project report has not previously formed the basis for the award of any Degree, Diploma, Associate ship, Fellowship, or other similar title recognition.

**MS. JASMIN JHONY**

Place: Irinjalakuda

Date: 31/03/2023

## **ACKNOWLEDGEMENT**

I acknowledge my profound gratitude and gracious thanks to DR FRANCO T FRANCIS, Department of Economics, Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda for her valuable guidance and encouragement throughout the preparation of the project report.

I express my sincere thanks to Sr. ROSY V. O, Department of Economics, and all the faculty members of the Department of Economics, Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda for their Cooperation and help.

I acknowledge my sincere gratitude to Rev. Dr. JOLLY ANDREWES, Principal of Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda.

I am thankful to all the respondents who have participated in our survey.

I would like to express my gratitude to our parents, brothers, sisters, and friends for their timely support and cooperation. Above all, we praise God Almighty who showered his plentiful blessing upon me.

**MS. JASMIN JHONY**

Place: Irinjalakuda

Date: 31/03/2023

## **LIST OF CONTENTS**

### **1 CHAPTER 1: DESIGN OF STUDY**

- 1.1 INTRODUCTION
- 1.2 STATEMENT OF THE PROBLEM
- 1.3 IMPORTANCE OF STUDY
- 1.4 OBJECTIVES OF THE STUDY
- 1.5 METHODOLOGY
- 1.6 REVIEW LITERATURE
- 1.7 LIMITATION OF THE STUDY
- 1.8 SCHEME OF THE STUDY

### **2 CHAPTER 2: AN OVERVIEW OF HOUSE BOAT TOURISM IN INDIA**

- 2.1 TOURISM IN INDIA
- 2.2 TOURISM DEVELOPMENT IN INDIA
- 2.3 TOURISM DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
- 2.4 TOURISM IN KERALA
- 2.5 KERALA TOURISM AND 2023 BUDGET
- 2.6 KERALA DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
- 2.7 ALAPPUZHA BACKWATERS

### **3 CHAPTER 3: DATA ANALYSIS**

#### 3.1 ALAPPUZHA PROFILE

#### 3.2 DATA ANALYSIS

##### 3.2.1 CLASSIFICATION BASED ON AGE

##### 3.2.2 CLASSIFICATION BASED ON BOAT TYPE

##### 3.2.3 CLASSIFICATION ON THE BASIS OF MONTHLY INCOME OF LABOURERS BEFORE COVID

##### 3.2.4 CLASSIFICATION ON THE BASIS OF MONTHLY INCOME OF LABOURERS AFTER COVID 19

##### 3.2.5 CLASSIFICATION BASED ON THE RECENT DEVELOPMENTS IN THE HOUSE BOAT SECTOR

##### 3.2.6 CLASSIFICATION OF HOUSEBOATS ON THE BASIS OF OVERCOMING FROM THE EFFECT OF COVID 19

##### 3.2.7 CLASSIFICATION OF HOUSEBOATS ON THE BASIS OF CATEGORISATION BY GOVERNMENT OF KERALA 2014

##### 3.2.8 CLASSIFICATION BASED ON THE BENEFITS OF HOUSEBOAT TOURISM TO KUTTANADAN HOUSEHOLDS

##### 3.2.9 CLASSIFICATION BASED ON THE PROBLEMS OF DRINKING WATER

##### 3.2.10 CLASSIFICATION ON THE BASIS OF ALLIED ACTIVITIES

### **4 CHAPTER 4: FINDINGS OF THE STUDY AND CONCLUSION**

#### 4.1 SOCIO ECONOMIC OF THE RESPONDENT IN THE STUDY AREA

#### 4.2 FINDINGS OF THE SOCIO ECONOMIC AND ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT OF TOURISM IN THE STUDY AREA

#### 4.3 FINDINGS ON THE RESPONDENTS SATISFACTION ON GOVERNMENT MEASURE IN THE STUDY AREA

#### 4.4 IMPACT OF COVID-19 ON TOURISM

#### 4.5 SUGGESIONS

#### 4.6 CONCLUSION

## **LIST OF TABLES**

- 3.2.1 CLASSIFICATION BASED ON AGE OF BOAT OWNERS
- 3.2.2 CLASSIFICATION BASED ON BOAT TYPE
- 3.2.3 CLASSIFICATION BASED ON THE COST OF BUYING BOATS
- 3.2.4 CLASSIFICATION BASED ON DEBT ANALYSIS: SOURCES OF BORROWING BY HOUSEBOAT OWNERS
- 3.2.5 CLASSIFICATION BASED ON DEBT ANALYSIS: AMOUNT OF DEBT THAT EACH BOAT OWNER HAS
- 3.2.6 CLASSIFICATION OF HOUSEBOATS ON THE BASIS OF AVERAGE SEASONAL INCOME OF BOATS IN ALAPPUZHA
- 3.2.7 CATEGORISATION OF TOURISTS BASED ON THE SEASON OF THEIR VISIT
- 3.2.8 CLASSIFICATION OF HOUSEBOATS BASED ON RUNNING COST PER ANNUM
- 3.2.9 CLASSIFICATION OF HOUSEBOATS BASED ON THE IMPACT OF COVID-19 IN ALAPPUZHA
- 3.2.10 CLASSIFICATION OF HOUSEBOATS BASED ON THE NEEDS OF HOUSEBOAT TOURISM SECTOR
- 3.2.11 BENEFITS OF HOUSEBOAT TOURISM TO THE LOCAL PEOPLE IN ALAPPUZHA
- 3.2.12 ISSUES FACED BY LOCAL PEOPLE DUE TO HOUSEBOAT TOURISM
- 3.2.13 CLASSIFICATION OF HOUSEHOLDS ON THE BASIS OF ALLIES ACTIVITIES
- 3.2.14 CLASSIFICATION OF HOUSEHOLDS ON THE BASIS OF MONTHLY INCOME OF LABOURERS BEFORE COVID 19
- 3.2.15 CLASSIFICATION OF HOUSEHOLDS ON THE BASIS OF MONTHLY INCOME OF LABOURERS AFTER COVID 19



## **LIST OF FIGURES**

Figure 3.2.1 CLASSIFICATION BASED ON AGE OF BOAT OWNERS

Figure 3.2.2 CLASSIFICATION BASED ON BOAT TYPE

Figure 3.2.3 CLASSIFICATION BASED ON THE COST OF BUYING BOATS

Figure 3.2.4 CLASSIFICATION BASED ON DEBT ANALYSIS: SOURCES OF BORROWING BY HOUSEBOAT OWNERS

Figure 3.2.5 CLASSIFICATION BASED ON DEBT ANALYSIS: AMOUNT OF DEBT THAT EACH BOAT OWNER HAS

Figure 3.2.6 CLASSIFICATION OF HOUSEBOATS ON THE BASIS OF AVERAGE SEASONAL INCOME OF BOATS IN ALAPPUZHA

Figure 3.2.7 CATEGORISATION OF TOURISTS BASED ON THE SEASON OF THEIR VISIT

Figure 3.2.8 CLASSIFICATION OF HOUSEBOATS BASED ON RUNNING COST PER ANNUM

Figure 3.2.9 CLASSIFICATION OF HOUSEBOATS BASED ON THE IMPACT OF COVID-19 IN ALAPPUZHA

Figure 3.2.10 CLASSIFICATION OF HOUSEBOATS BASED ON THE NEEDS OF HOUSEBOAT TOURISM SECTOR

Figure 3.2.11 CLASSIFICATION OF BENEFITS OF HOUSEBOAT TOURISM TO THE LOCAL PEOPLE IN ALAPPUZHA

Figure 3.2.12 CLASSIFICATION BASED ON ISSUES FACED BY LOCAL PEOPLE DUE TO HOUSEBOAT TOURISM

Figure 3.2.13 CLASSIFICATION OF HOUSEHOLDS ON THE BASIS OF ALLIED ACTIVITIES

Figure 3.2.14 CLASSIFICATION OF HOUSEHOLDS ON THE BASIS OF MONTHLY INCOME OF LABOURERS BEFORE COVID 19

Figure 3.2.15 CLASSIFICATION OF HOUSEHOLDS ON THE BASIS OF MONTHLY INCOME OF LABOURERS AFTER COVID 19



**"THE STUDY ON THE SOCIO ECONOMIC PROBLEMS OF  
MIGRANTS IN THRISSUR DISTRICT."**

Project Report submitted to  
**CHRIST COLLEGE(AUTONOMOUS), IRINJALAKUDA**  
In partial fulfilment of the requirement for the award of the degree of  
**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN ECONOMICS**

Submitted by  
**Ms JAYA KRISHNENDHU**  
**(CCAUAECR65)**

Under the supervision of  
**DR. JEAN MARIA GEORGE**



**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS**  
**CHRIST COLLEGE(AUTONOMOUS), IRINJALAKUDA**  
**MARCH 2023**

## **CERTIFICATE**

I certify that the project report entitled "**THE STUDY ON THE SOCIO ECONOMIC PROBLEMS OF MIGRANTS IN THRISSUR DISTRICT.**" is a bonafide research report done by **Ms. JAYA KRISHNENDHU** in partial fulfilment of the requirement for the award of the Bachelor of Arts in Economics under the guidance and supervision of **Dr. JEAN MARIA GEORGE**, Assistant Professor, Department of Economics, Christ college (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda. That it has not previously formed the basis for awarding any Degree, Diploma and Associateship or Fellowship.

**Sr. Rosy V.O.**  
**Head of the Department**  
**Department of Economics,**  
**Christ College (Autonomous),**  
**Irinjalakuda**

Place: IRINJALAKUDA

Date:31-03-2023

## **CERTIFICATE**

I certify that the project report entitled "**THE STUDY ON THE SOCIO ECONOMIC PROBLEMS OF MIGRANTS IN THRISSUR DISTRICT.**" is a bonafide research report done by **Ms. JAYA KRISHNENDHU** in partial fulfilment of the requirement for the award of the Bachelor of Arts in Economics under the guidance and supervision of Dr. JEAN MARIA GEORGE, Assistant Professor, Department of Economics, Christ college (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda. That it has not previously formed the basis for awarding any Degree, Diploma and Associateship or Fellowship.

**Dr. Jean Maria George**  
**Assistant Professor**  
**Department of Economics**  
**Christ College (Autonomous),**  
**Irinjalakuda**

Place: Irinjalakuda

Date :

## **DECLARATION**

I , Malavika.p ,hereby declare that the project work “**THE STUDY ON THE SOCIO ECONOMIC PROBLEMS OF MIGRANTS IN THRISSUR DISTRICT**” is a bonfield project work by us in the partial fulfilment of the requirement for the award of degree of bachelors of Arts in Economics under the guidance and supervision of Dr Jean Mariya, Assistant professor Christ College (Autonomous)irinjalakuda. I also declare that this project report has not previously formed the basis of award of degree, diploma,Associate ship fellowship or other similar type of recognition.

**Ms JAYA KRISHENDHU**

Place :IRINJALAKUDA

Date : 31-03-2023

## **ACKNOWLEDGMENT**

I Acknowledge my profound gratitude and Gracious thanks to Dr Jean Maria George, Assistant professor, Dept.of Economics Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda for her valuable guidance and encouragement throughout the preparation of the project Report.

I express my sincere thanks to Sr Rosy v.o (HOD) Research Dep. of Economics and all the faculty members of the Dep.of Economics Christ College (Autonomous) Irinjalakuda for their cooperation and Help .

I acknowledge my sincere gratitude to Rev.Dr.Jolly Andrews Principal Christ College (Autonomous ) Irinjalakuda.

I am also thankful to all the respondents for their cooperation during the survey.

I would like to express our gratitude to our parents, brothers, sisters, and friends for their timely support and cooperation. Above all I thank God for showering his divine grace upon me.

**Ms JAYA KRISHNENDHU**

Place: IRINJALAKUDA

Date :31-03-2023

## CONTEXT

<b>SI.NO</b>	<b>TITLE</b>	<b>PAGE NO.</b>
<b>CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION</b>		
1.1	Introduction	1
1.2	Statement of the problem	1-2
1.3	Objectives of the study	2
1.4	Review of literature	2-10
1.5	Methodology of the study	10-11
1.6	Significance of the study	11-12
1.7	Limitation of the study	12
1.8	Chapter outlet	12
<b>CHAPTER 2: SOCIO ECONOMIC ASPECTS OF MIGRANTS</b>		
2.1	Introduction	13
2.2	Definitions	13-15
2.3	Social problems faced by migrants	15
2.4	Economic problems faced by migrants	15-16
2.5	Types of migration	16
2.6	Reason for migration	16-17
2.7	Causes of migration	17
2.8	Consequences of migration	18
2.9	The pattern for the emergence of migration	18
2.10	Economic growth and economic development of migrants	18-19
<b>CHAPTER 3: DATA ANALYSIS AND INTERPRETATION</b>		
3.1	Introduction	20
3.2	Profile of the study area	20
3.3	Data Analysis	21-46



<b>CHAPTER 4: FINDINGS AND CONCLUSION</b>		
4.1	Introduction	47
4.2	Findings	47-50
4.3	Suggestions	50-51
4.4	Conclusions	51
	<b>BIBLIOGRAPHY</b>	52-53
	<b>ANNEXURE</b>	54-59

### LIST OF FIGURES

<b>FIGURES</b>	<b>TITLE</b>	<b>PAGE NO</b>
Figure 3.1	Gender	21
Figure 3.2	Occupation	22
Figure 3.3	Economic status	23
Figure 3.4	Working hours	24
Figure 3.5	Flexible in working hours	25
Figure3.6	Overtime work	26
Figure 3.7	Aware of govt policies and schemes	27
Figure 3.8	Aware of Rights and Reservations	28
Figure 3.9	Occupational Problems	29
Figure 3.10	Satisfaction level	30
Figure 3.11	Educational level	31
Figure 3.12	Primary support system	32

Figure 3.13	Job security and Insurance	33
Figure 3.14	Support from govt,NGOS or private organisation	34
Figure 3.15	Current Health status of migrants	35
Figure 3.16	Problems faced during COVID 19	36
Figure 3.17	Swachh Bharat mission and Govt.visit	37
Figure 3.18	Precautionary measures	38
Figure 3.19	Reason for migration	39
Figure 3.20	Problem faced by migrants comparing to local workers	40
Figure 3.21	Monthly income	41
Figure 3.22	Secondary source of income	42
Figure 3.23	Sending Remittance	43
Figure 3.24	Able to meet daily expenses	44
Figure 3.25	Main area of expense.	45
Figure 3.26	Availability of Aadhar card	46

### **LIST OF TABLES**

<b>TABLE NUMBER</b>	<b>TITLE</b>	<b>PAGE NO</b>
Table 3.1	Gender	21
Table 3.2	Occupation	22
Table 3.3	Economic status	23
Table 3.4	Working hours	24

Table 3.5	Flexible in working hours	25
Table 3.6	Overtime work	26
Table 3.7	Aware of govt policies and schemes	27
Table 3.8	Aware of Rights and Reservations	28
Table 3.9	Occupational Problems	29
Table 3.10	Satisfaction level	30
Table 3.11	Educational level	31
Table 3.12	Primary support system	32
Table 3.13	Job security and Insurance	33
Table 3.14	Support from govt,NGOS or private organisation	34
Table 3.15	Current Health status of migrants	35
Table 3.16	Problems faced during COVID 19	36
Table 3.17	Swachh Bharat mission and Govt.visit	37
Table 3.18	Precautionary measures	38
Table 3.19	Reason for migration	39
Table 3.20	Problem faced by migrants comparing to local workers	40
Table 3.21	Monthly income	41
Table 3.22	Secondary source of income	42
Table 3.23	Sending Remittance	43
Table 3.24	Able to meet daily expenses	44

Table 3.25	Main area of expense.	45
Table 3.26	Availability of Aadhar card	46